TSG-RAN Meeting #8
Düsseldorf, Germany, 21 - 23 June 2000

TSGRP#8(00)0235

Title: **Agreed CRs to TS 25.413**

Source: **TSG-RAN WG3**

Agenda item: **5.3.3**

Tdoc_Num	Specification	CR_Num	Revision_Nu	CR_Subject	CR_Category	WG_Status	Cur_Ver_Num	New_Ver_Nu
R3-001413	25.413	108		No priority from CN for Security Algorithms	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001430	25.413	110		Definition of the Relation between the Tabular	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001443	25.413	116		Edirotial Correction to the maxSDU-size in RANAP	D	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001444	25.413	117		Clarification on Security Mode Control	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001454	25.413	118		Indication of discontinuous transfer for NT data in	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001455	25.413	119		Maximum value of IE ‘RAB Subflow	D	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001509	25.413	098	1	Proposed removing constrained statement in	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001510	25.413	106	1	Clarification of handling of priority and pre-emption	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001511	25.413	104	1	Description of interaction between Relocation	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001512	25.413	083	5	Interaction between Class 2 messages and the	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001514	25.413	113	1	Clarification for Relocation Resource Allocation	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001522	25.413	114	1	d-RNTI allocation during Relocation	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0

R3-001537	25.413	120	1	Charging issues during RAB modification	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001566	25.413	100	1	Iu user plane version negotiation for TrFO	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001582	25.413	088	7	Mapping between RAB-ID and DCH is missing in	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001620	25.413	121	1	Section 9.1 alignment	D	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001629	25.413	111	2	Clarification to RANAP Message Syntax	F	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001631	25.413	122		Adjusting the presentation of EP descriptions to	D	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001632	25.413	099	3	Modification of CN Broadcast Information	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0
R3-001647	25.413	123	1	NAS transparent container in RAB ASSIGNMENT	C	agreed	3.1.0	3.2.0

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22 – 26 May 2000

Document R3-001512
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	83r5	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	Strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-05-23

Subject: Interaction between Class 2 messages and the RELOCATION REQUIRED message.

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	
B	Addition of feature	
C	Functional modification of feature	X
D	Editorial modification	

Release:

Phase 2	
Release 96	
Release 97	
Release 98	
Release 99	X
Release 00	

Reason for change: In 25.413 it is stated that Class 2 messages shall be ignored if received in RNC after the RELOCATION REQUIRED message has been sent for the Iu connection in question. This CR proposes that Class 2 messages are not ignored.

Clauses affected: 8.6.2

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.6 Relocation Preparation

8.6.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. The relocation procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.6.2 Successful Operation

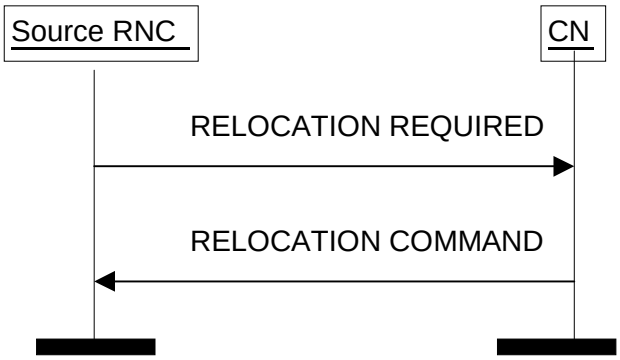


Figure 1: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation.

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the Service Area Identifier and in the *Target ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to 'UE involved ' or 'UE not involved'.

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Containe*r IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN and the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCprep.}$

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and the CN has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCcompl}$.

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target. Upon reception of the RELOCATION COMMAND message from the PS domain, the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{DATAfwd.}$

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in the CN by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to 'UE involved ' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to the radio protocols.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND the source RNC shall stop the timer $T_{RELOCprep}$, RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCOverall}$ and RNC shall terminate the Relocation Preparation procedure.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN.

Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Interaction with other procedure', and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure;

or

2. terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message with the cause value "Relocation Triggered" to the CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

~~If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.~~

If during the Relocation Preparation procedure the source RNC receives a DIRECT TRANSFER message it shall be handled normally.

If during the Relocation Preparation procedure the source RNC receives connection oriented RANAP class 2 messages (with the exception of DIRECT TRANSFER) it shall decide to either execute the procedure immediately or suspend it. In the case the relocation is cancelled the RNC shall resume any suspended procedures (if any).

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully, all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #12
Oahu, USA, 22-26 May 2000

Document R3-001582
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	088r7	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source:	R-WG3	**Date:**	2000-04-13

Subject: Mapping between RAB-ID and DCH/DSCH/USCH is missing in Relocation container

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*			**Release:**	
F	Correction	X	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release		Release 96	
B	Addition of feature		Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature		Release 98	
D	Editorial modification		Release 99	X
			Release 00	

Reason for change:

In the SRNC, a RAB is linked to one or more Radio Bearers (RBs). These RBs are in turn linked to a Transport Channel, e.g. a Dedicated Transport Channel (DCH), uplink shared channel (USCH) or a downlink shared transport channel (DSCH), on the Iur, Iub and radio interfaces. A DCH is identified by a DCH ID (similarly for DSCH, with a DSCH ID or USCH with an USCH ID) on the Iur and Iub interfaces and by two TrCH IDs on the radio interface, one for the SRNC -> UE direction and one for the UE-> SRNC direction. Out of RAB ID, RB ID, TrCH ID, DSCH ID, USCH ID and DCH ID, the only ones known in a DRNC ~~is~~ are the DCH ID, USCH ID and the DSCH ID. At a relocation, information about the other identities and also the linking between them has to be transferred to the target RNC. The present relocation function supports this except for the linking between the RB IDs and the DCH/DSCH/USCH IDs. In the target RNC it is thus not possible to know which DCHs that belong to which RBs.

In order to take care of this problem, it is proposed to include in the "Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container", information about the linking between RAB Ids and DCH/DSCH/USCH Ids. Since the linking between RAB Ids and RB Ids is already included in the "RRC container", it will thus be possible to restore the linking between RB Ids and DCH/DSCH/USCH Ids.

This proposal is only relevant for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement (for a UE ~~in Cell_DCH state~~using DCH, DSCH or USCH), since in the case of SRNS Relocation with UE involvement new Transport Channels will be set up between the new SRNC and the UE.

Clauses affected: 9.2.1.28, 9.3.4

Other specs affected:			
Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	

O&M specifications → List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<-- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.6 Relocation Preparation

8.6.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. The relocation procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.6.2 Successful Operation

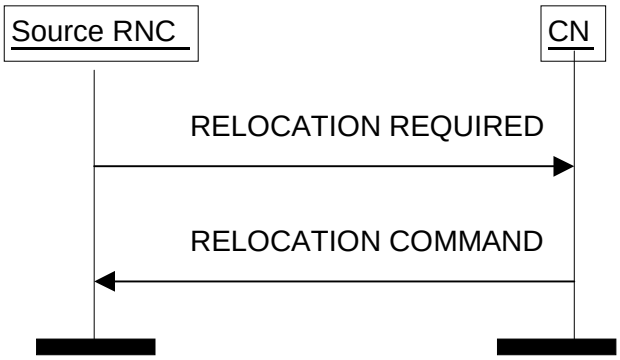


Figure 11115: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the Service Area Identifier and in the *Target ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to 'UE involved ' or 'UE not involved'.

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE. When the *Relocation Type* IE is set to "~~"~~UE not involved in relocation of SRNS~~"~~" and the UE is ~~in CELL_DCH state~~using dedicated or shared channels, the container shall ~~contain~~ include the mapping between each RAB subflow and ~~a~~ transport channel identifier(s). When the RAB is carried on a dedicated channel, the DCH ID shall be included, and when it is carried on a downlink or uplink shared channel, the DSCH ID or USCH Id respectively shall be included.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN and the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCprep.}$

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and the CN has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCcompl}$.

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target. Upon reception of the RELOCATION COMMAND message from the PS domain, the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{DATAfwd.}$

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in the CN by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to 'UE involved ' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to the radio protocols.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND the source RNC shall stop the timer $T_{RELOCprep}$, RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCOverall}$ and RNC shall terminate the Relocation Preparation procedure.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN.

Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Interaction with other procedure', and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure;

or

2. terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message with the cause value "Relocation Triggered" to the CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully, all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

9.2.1.28 Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container

Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Source RNC and is transmitted to target RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted from external relocation source to target RNC.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 25.331 [10]
Number of Iu Instances	M		INTEGER (1...2)	
Relocation Type	M		9.2.1.23	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	C – ifIntraUMTSandAvail		9.2.1.13	Indicates which integrity protection algorithm that has been used by the source RNC.
Integrity Protection Key	C – ifIntraUMTSandAvail		Bit String (128)	Indicates which integrity protection key that has been used by the source RNC.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of signalling data.
Ciphering Key	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		Bit String (128)	Indicates which ciphering key that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of signalling data.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of CS user data.
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	C - ifIntraUMTSandCiph		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that has been used by the source RNC for ciphering of PS user data.
d-RNTI	C - ifUEnotinvolved		INTEGER (0..1048575)	
Target Cell ID	C - ifUEinvolved		INTEGER (0..268435455)	This information element identifies a cell unambiguously within a PLMN.
RAB ~~D~~TrCH mapping	C – ifUEnotinvolvedandRABs~~Existforu~~EinCell~~DCHstate~~UseDCHorDSCHorUSCH	1 to <MaxnoofRABs>		
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	
>RAB Subflow	M	1 to <MaxRAB-Subflows>		The RAB Subflows shall be presented in an order that corresponds to the order in which the RBs are presented per RAB in the RRC container included in this IE.
>>~~Choice~~ **Transport Channel IDs**				
>>>**DCH ID**	~~M~~C-atleastone		INTEGER (0..255)	The DCH ID is the identifier of an active dedicated transport channel. It is unique for each active DCH among the active DCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.
>>>**DSCH ID**	~~M~~C-atleastone		INTEGER (0..255)	The DSCH ID is the identifier of an active downlink shared transport channel. It is unique for each DSCH among the active DSCHs simultaneously

				allocated for the same UE.
>>>**USCH ID**	C-atleastone		INTEGER (0..255)	The USCH ID is the identifier of an active uplink shared transport channel. It is unique for each USCH among the active USCHs simultaneously allocated for the same UE.

Condition	Explanation
IfIntraUMTSandAvail	Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available
IfIntraUMTSandCiph	Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active
IfUEnotinvolved	Included for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement
IfUEinvolved	Included for SRNS Relocation with UE involvement
IfUEnotinvolvedandRABsUseDCHorDSCHorUSCH~~ExistforUEinCellDCHstate~~	Included for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement and if RABs are carried on DCH, USCH or DSCH transport channels~~exist for a UE in Cell_DCH state~~.
AtLeastOne	At least one of these IEs shall be included

Range bound	**Explanation**
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxRABSubflows	Maximum no. of subflows per RAB. Value is 7.

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

-- DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          ::= INTEGER (2...12)

RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfPoints,
    maxRAB-Subflows,
    maxRAB-SubflowCombination
FROM RANAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel           PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability       Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability    Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    queuingAllowed          QueuingAllowed,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AreaIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    sAI             SAI,
```

```
    geographicalArea        GeographicalArea,
    ...
}

-- B

BindingID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- C


Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork            CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork     CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    nAS             CauseNAS,
    protocol            CauseProtocol,
    misc                CauseMisc,
    non-Standard            CauseNon-Standard,
    ...
}

CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (113),
    no-resource-available (114),
    unspecified-failure (115),
    network-optimisation (116)
} (113..128)

CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)

CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99)
} (97..112)

CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
```

```
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    change-of-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-is-not-supported (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28),
    relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29),
    invalid-RAB-ID (30),
    no-remaining-rab (31),
    interaction-with-other-procedure (32),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (33),
    requested-maximum-bitr-ate-for-ul-not-available (34),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (35),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (36),
    repeated-integrity-checking-failure (37)
} (1..64)

CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)

CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
} (65..80)


CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode           ProcedureCode           OPTIONAL,
    triggeringMessage       TriggeringMessage       OPTIONAL,
    criticalityResponse     Criticality         OPTIONAL,
    iEsCriticalityResponses     CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        criticalityResponse     Criticality,
        iE-ID               ProtocolIE-ID,
```

```
        repetitionNumber        RepetitionNumber        OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    cI              CI,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

CGI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       ::= EncryptionAlgorithm

ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  ::= IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm

ChosenUP-Version ::= ENUMERATED {
    version1,
    version2,
    ...
}

CI                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

ClassmarkInformation2           ::= OCTET STRING

ClassmarkInformation3           ::= OCTET STRING

CN-DomainIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    cs-domain,
    ps-domain
}

-- D

DataVolumeReference         ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DataVolumeReportingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    do-report,
    do-not-report
}

DCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)
```

```
DeliveryOfErroneousSDU ::= ENUMERATED {
    yes,
    no,
    no-error-detection-consideration
}

DeliveryOrder::= ENUMERATED {
    delivery-order-requested,
    delivery-order-not-requested
}

DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Reference: xx.xxx

DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber         ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Reference: xx.xxx

D-RNTI                  ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

DSCH-ID ::= INTEGER (0..255)

-- E

EncryptionAlgorithm             ::= INTEGER { no-encryption (0), standard-UMTS-encryption-algorith-UEA1 (1) } (0..15)

EncryptionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    permittedAlgorithms     PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms,
    key             EncryptionKey,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EncryptionKey               ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
-- Reference: 33.102

Event ::= ENUMERATED {
    stop,
    direct,
    change-of-servicearea,
    ...
}

-- F
-- G

GeographicalArea ::= CHOICE {
    point               GA-Point,
    pointWithUnCertainty        GA-PointWithUnCertainty,
```

```
    polygon             GA-Polygon,
    ...
}

GeographicalCoordinates ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign            ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude            INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude           INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-Point ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Point-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-Point-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-PointWithUnCertainty ::=SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    uncertaintyCode         INTEGER (0..127)
}

GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-Polygon ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPoints)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Polygon-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

GA-Polygon-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


GTP-TEI                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
-- Reference: xx.xxx

GuaranteedBitrate           ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)
```

```
-- Unit is bits per sec

-- H

-- I
InformationIdentity ::= INTEGER (0..255)

InformationPriority ::= INTEGER (0..15)

InformationControl ::= ENUMERATED {
    on,
    off
}


IMEI                    ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (8))
-- Reference: 23.003

IMSI                    ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3..8))
-- Reference: 23.003

IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm        ::= INTEGER { standard-UMTS-integrity-algorithm-UIA1 (0) } (0..15)

IntegrityProtectionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    permittedAlgorithms     PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
    key             IntegrityProtectionKey,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IntegrityProtectionKey          ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))

IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier    ::= INTEGER(1..16000000)

IuTransportAssociation ::= CHOICE {
    gTP-TEI             GTP-TEI,
    bindingID           BindingID,
    ...
}

-- J
-- K

KeyStatus   ::= ENUMERATED {
    old,
    new,
    ...
}
-- L
```

```
LAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

LAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

LAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

L3-Information              ::= OCTET STRING

-- M

MaxBitrate              ::= INTEGER (1..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec

MaxSDU-Size             ::= INTEGER
-- MaxSDU-Size              ::= INTEGER (0..32768)
-- Unit is bit

MCC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

MNC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

-- N

NAS-BindingInformation          ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

NAS-BroadcastInformation        ::= OCTET STRING

NAS-PDU                 ::= OCTET STRING

NonSearchingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    non-searching,
    searching
}

NumberOfIuInstances         ::= INTEGER (1..2)

NumberOfSteps               ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- O

OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information     ::= OCTET STRING

OMC-ID                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))
```

```
-- Reference: GSM TS 12.20

-- P

PagingAreaID ::= CHOICE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAI             RAI,
    ...
}

PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech-call,
    cs-data-call,
    ps-data-call,
    sms,
    ...
}

PermanentNAS-UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    iMSI                IMSI,
    ...
}

PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    EncryptionAlgorithm

PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm

PLMN-ID                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3))

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    can-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    can-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-vulnerable-to-pre-emption,
    vulnerable-to-pre-emption
}

PriorityLevel               ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)

P-TMSI                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- Q

QueuingAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    queueing-not-allowed,
    queueing-allowed
}
```

```
-- R
RAB-AsymmetryIndicator::= ENUMERATED {
    symmetric-bidirectional,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-downlink,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-uplink,
    asymmetric-bidirectional,
    ...
}

RABDCHmapping ::=   SEQUENCE { SIZE (1..maxNrOfRABs)) OF {
    rAB-ID      RAB-ID,
    SEQUENCE { SIZE (1..maxRAB-Subflows)) OF {
        dCH-ID      DCH-ID

    }
}

RAB-ID                  ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfRABs)

RAB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    trafficClass            TrafficClass,
    rAB-AsymmetryIndicator          RAB-AsymmetryIndicator,
    maxBitrate          MaxBitrate,
    guaranteedBitRate       GuaranteedBitrate OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    deliveryOrder           DeliveryOrder,
    maxSDU-Size         MaxSDU-Size,
    sDU-Parameters          SDU-Parameters,
    transferDelay           TransferDelay OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    trafficHandlingPriority     TrafficHandlingPriority OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Interactiv --,
    allocationOrRetentionPriority   AllocationOrRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
    sourceStatisticsDescriptor  SourceStatisticsDescriptor OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)

RAB-TrCH-Mapping ::=    SEQUENCE { SIZE (1..maxNrOfRABs)) OF
    RAB-TrCH-MappingItem

RAB-TrCH-MappingItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID          RAB-ID,
    trCH-ID-List    TrCH-ID-List,
    ...
```

```
}

RAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))

RAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAC             RAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RateControlAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-allowed,
    allowed
}

RelocationType ::= ENUMERATED {
    ue-not-involved,
    ue-involved,
    ...
}
RepetitionNumber ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
    service-area,
    geographical-coordinates,
    ...
}

RequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
    event               Event,
    reportArea          ReportArea,
    ...
}

ResidualBitErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa            INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent            INTEGER (1..8),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResidualBitErrorRatioIE-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
-- ResidualBitErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent

ResidualBitErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RNC-ID                  ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- RNC-ID                   ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (12))
```

```
-- Harmonized with RNSAP and NBAP definitions

RRC-Container               ::= OCTET STRING

-- S

SAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

SAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    sAC             SAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SAPI ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal-priority,
    low-priority,
    ...
}

SDU-ErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa            INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent            INTEGER (1..6),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
-- SDU-ErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent

SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
SDU-FormatInformationParameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-SubflowCombination)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        subflowSDU-Size         SubflowSDU-Size     OPTIONAL
        -- This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s) --,
        rAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   OPTIONAL
        -- At least either of subflowSDU-Size or rABsubflowCombinationBitRate --
        -- shall be present when SDUformatInformationParameter is present --,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-FormatInformationParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

SDU-FormatInformationParameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SDU-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-Subflows)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
```

```
        sDU-ErrorRatio          SDU-ErrorRatio OPTIONAL
        -- This IE is not present when DeliveryOfErroneousSDU is set to no-error-detection-consideration --,
        residualBitErrorRatio       ResidualBitErrorRatio,
        deliveryOfErroneousSDU      DeliveryOfErroneousSDU,
        sDU-FormatInformationParameters SDU-FormatInformationParameters OPTIONAL
        -- When signalled, this IE indicates that the RAB is rate controllable --,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceID ::= CHOICE {
    sourceRNC-ID            SourceRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
    sAI             SAI,          -- if GSM target
    ...
}


SourceRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    rNC-ID              RNC-ID,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container           RRC-Container,
    numberOfIuInstances     NumberOfIuInstances,
    relocationType          RelocationType,
    chosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm   OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available --,
    integrityProtectionKey      IntegrityProtectionKey          OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForSignalling ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm     OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    cipheringKey            EncryptionKey               OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForCS   ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForPS   ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    d-RNTI              D-RNTI                  OPTIONAL
    -- Included for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement --,
    targetCellId        TargetCellId            OPTIONAL
    -- Included for SRNS Relocation with UE involvement --,
    rAB-DTrCH-MMapping      RAB-DCTrCH-MMapping         OPTIONAL
```

```
    -- Included for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement and if RABs exist for a UE in Cell_DCH state. --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceStatisticsDescriptor ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech,
    unknown,
    ...
}

SubflowSDU-Size             ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- Unit is bit


-- T

TargetCellId                ::= INTEGER (0..268435455)

TargetID ::= CHOICE {
    targetRNC-ID            TargetRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
    cGI             CGI,          -- If GSM target
    ...
}




TargetRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAC             RAC         OPTIONAL
    -- Must always be present towards the PS domain and never towards the CS domain --,
    rNC-ID              RNC-ID,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container           RRC-Container,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
```

```
}

TBCD-STRING                 ::= OCTET STRING

TemporaryUE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    tMSI                TMSI,
    p-TMSI              P-TMSI,
    ...
}

TMSI                    ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

TraceReference              ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..3))

TraceType               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
-- Reference: GSM TS 12.08

TrafficClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    conversational,
    streaming,
    interactive,
    background,
    ...
}

TrafficHandlingPriority         ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority-used (15) } (0..15)

TransferDelay               ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Unit is millisecond

UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

TransportLayerAddress           ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..160, ...))

TrCH-ID ::= CHOICESEQUENCE {
    dCH-ID              DCH-ID      OPTIONAL,
    dSCH-ID             DSCH-ID     OPTIONAL,
    uSCH-ID             USCH-ID     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TrCH-ID-List ::=  SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-Subflows)) OF
    TrCH-ID


TriggerID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))

-- U

UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    imsi                IMSI,
    imei                IMEI,
```

```
    ...
}

UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber         ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

UP-ModeVersions             ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

USCH-ID                         ::= INTEGER (0..255)

UserPlaneMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    transparent-mode,
    support-mode-for-predefined-SDU-sizes,
    ...
}

END
```

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22nd – 26th May 2000

Document R3-001509
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	098r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 22 May 2000

Subject: Propose removing constraint statement in Location Report (RANAP)

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

In current 25.413 v3.1.0, a statement " The geographical coordinates shall only be reported directly." is present. When looking at the 25.305, it is stating that geographical coordinates can be used as the location information in the Cell ID Based Method. Therefore it is thought that report of geographical coordinates is not only response to the "report directly" of the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message, but also when the request is" to report upon change of Service area".

The geographical coordinates of a UE can be decided by UTRAN in two ways, i.e. either with the Cell ID Based Method or with the Cell ID Based Method together with Round Trip Time (RTT). Since the second method gives higher accuracy but also consumes more resources in UTRAN, an indication is needed from the CN on which accuracy that is needed to be reported, in order for UTRAN not to consume more resources than necessary.

Based on above understanding, it is proposed to remove the statement " The geographical coordinates shall only be reported directly" in Chapter 8.19.2 and also to introduce the possibility for the CN to indicate which accuracy that is needed for the reported geographical coordinates.

Clauses affected: 8.19, 8.20, 9.2.1.16, 9.3.4

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.19 Location Reporting Control

8.19.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Control procedure is to allow the CN to request information on the location of a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.19.2 Successful Operation

Figure 21: Location Reporting Control procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message.

The *Request Type* IE shall indicate to the serving RNC whether

- to report directly,
- to report upon change of Ser~~i~~vice area or
- to stop reporting.

The *Request Type* IE shall also indicate what type of location information the serving RNC shall report. The location information is either of the following types:

- Service Area Identifier or
- Geographical coordinates, with or without requested accuracy.

~~The geographical coordinates shall only be reported directly.~~

A request for a direct report can be done in parallel with having an active request to report upon change of Service Area for the same UE. The request to report upon change of Service Area shall not be affected by this.

8.20 Location Report

8.20.1 General

The purpose of the Location Report procedure is to provide the UE's location information to the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.20.2 Successful Operation

Figure 22: Location Report procedure.

The serving RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORT message. The LOCATION REPORT message may be used as a response for the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message. Also, when a user enters or leaves a classified zone set by O&M, e.g. zone where a disaster occurred, a LOCATION REPORT message shall be sent to the CN including the Service Area of the UE in the *Area Identity* IE. The *Cause* IE shall indicate the appropriate cause value to CN, e.g. 'User Restriction Start Indication' and 'User Restriction End Indication'. The CN shall react to the LOCATION REPORT message with CN vendor specific actions.

In case the reporting of Service Area Identifier is requested by the CN, then the RNC shall issue a LOCATION REPORT message whenever the information given in the previous LOCATION REPORT message or INITIAL UE MESSAGE is not anymore valid. In this case, the RNC shall include to the LOCATION REPORT message in the *Area Identity* IE the Service Area, which includes at least one of the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources.

If the RNC can not deliver the location information as requested by the CN, the RNC shall indicate the UE location to be 'Undetermined'. A cause value shall be added to indicate the reason for the undetermined location.

If the Location Report procedure was triggered by a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message, which included a request for a geographical area with a specific accuracy, the LOCATION REPORT message shall include either a point with indicated uncertainty or a polygon, which both shall fulfill the requested accuracy as accurately as possible. If, on the other hand, no specific accuracy level was requested in the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message, it is up to UTRAN to decide with which accuracy to report.

9.2.1.16 Request Type

This element indicates the type of UE location to be reported from RNC and it is either a Service Area or geographical co-ordinates.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Request Type				
>Event	M		ENUMERATED(Stop, Direct, Change of service area, ...)	
>Report area	M		ENUMERATED(Service Area, Geographical Coordinates, ...)	
>Accuracy code	C – ifGeoCoordandAccuracy		INTEGER(0...127)	The requested accuracy "r" is derived from the "accuracy code" k by $r = 10x(1.1^k-1)$

Condition	Explanation
ifGeoCoordandAccuracy	To be used if Geographical Coordinates shall be reported with a requested accuracy.

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************
```

****** LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED ******

```
ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
    service-area,
    geographical-coordinates,
    ...
}

RequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
    event               Event,
    reportArea          ReportArea,
    accuracyCode        INTEGER (0..127)    OPTIONAL,
    -- To be used if Geographical Coordinates shall be reported with a requested accuracy. --
    ...
}

ResidualBitErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa            INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent            INTEGER (1..8),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResidualBitErrorRatioIE-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
-- ResidualBitErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent

ResidualBitErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

****** LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 DESCRIPTION FROM SECTION 9.3.4 REMOVED ******

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #10
Gothenburg, Sweden, 24-28 Jan 2000

Document R3-001632

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	099 r3	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]
(at least one should be marked with an X)

Source: R-WG3 (Update of R3-001596) **Date:** 2000-05-18

Subject: Modification of CN Broadcast Information message.

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction		**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature	X		Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

It is important to have in the standard the possibility for the CN to request a UTRAN to Broadcast the same CN Information (CN Information Broadcast procedure) in all cells of a LA or RA.

Requiring the CN to know the list of all SA's (Service Areas) in a LA or in a RA would be both useless effort (the CN does not need this information) and inefficient (after a reset the CN would have to send one message per SA, with each message requiring the UTRAN to broadcast the same information).

It would obviously be always possible to define by OAM a fake Service Area (e.g. SAC=0) that corresponds to the whole LA or RA. As this scheme would be proprietary, it may not work in the multi-vendor Iu open interface

It is proposed to replace the IE "Area Identity" by a new and more generic IE called "CN Broadcast Area" that gives the possibility to broadcast either in a LA, a RA, a SA or a geographical area.

Clauses affected: 8.24; 9.1.33; creation of new sections 9.2.3.x.

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<---------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.24 CN Information Broadcast

8.24.1 General

The purpose of the CN Information Broadcast procedure is to provide NAS information from the CN to be broadcast repetitively by UTRAN to all users. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.24.2 Successful Operation

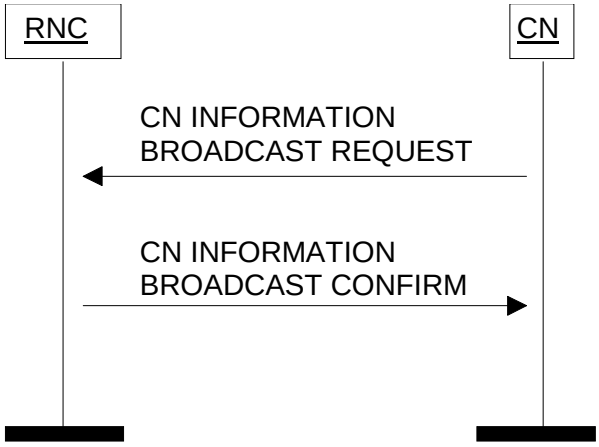


Figure 1: CN Information Broadcast procedure. Successful operation

CN sets or modifies the CN broadcast information to be broadcast by UTRAN, by sending a CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST message which contains:

- The information pieces to be broadcast. The internal structure of these information pieces is transparent to UTRAN, and is specified as part of the CN-UE protocols.
- With each broadcast information piece, a geographical area where to broadcast it. It is possible, through one single RANAP message, for the CN to request the RNC to broadcast the same CN information pieces within all cells controlled by the RNC and belonging to the given LA / RA, as well as just within a given Service Area or within an area indicated with geographical co-ordinates.
- With each broadcast information piece, a priority used by UTRAN to schedule the information.
- With each broadcast information piece, a request for the UTRAN to turn on or off the broadcast of the information piece.

If the UTRAN can broadcast the information as requested, a CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM message is returned by the RNC to the CN.

Whether or not UTRAN shall treat equally broadcast request from different CN and having the same priority is under operator control.

Each information piece is broadcast in the intersection between the indicated geographical area and the area under control by the receiving RNC. It is broadcast until explicitly changed or a Reset occurs.

8.24.3 Unsuccessful Operation

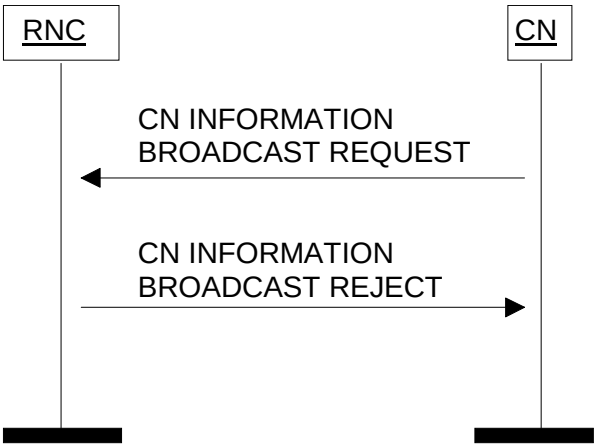


Figure 2: CN Information Broadcast procedure. Unsuccessful operation

If after receiving the CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST, the RNC can not broadcast the information as requested, a CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT message shall be returned to the CN and the procedure is terminated.

8.24.4 Abnormal Conditions

9.1.33 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN and includes information to be broadcast~~ed~~ to all users.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
CN Broadcast Information piece		1 to <maxnoofPieces>			EACH	ignore
>Information Identity	M		9.2.3.14		-	
>NAS Broadcast Information	C-ifBroadcast		9.2.3.4		-	
>~~Area Identity~~CN Broadcast Area	C-ifBroadcast		9.2.3.~~x10~~		-	
>Information Priority	C-ifBroadcast		9.2.3.15		-	
>Information Control	M		9.2.3.16		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPieces	Maximum no. of Broadcast Information Pieces in one message. Value is 16.

Condition	Explanation
IfBroadcast	This IE is only present if CN requests the Broadcast of the corresponding information piece

9.2.3.x CN Broadcast Area

This information element is used for indicating the area where CN Broadcast Information shall be broadcast and is either a Location Area, a Routing Area, a Service Area or a Geographical Area

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Choice **CN Broadcast Area**				
>LAI			9.2.3.6~~7~~	
>RAI				
>>LAI	M		9.2.3.6~~7~~	
>>RAC	M		9.2.3.7~~8~~	
>SAI			9.2.3.9~~10~~	
>Geographical Area			9.2.3.11~~2~~	

9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.3.1 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

The private message mechanism for non-standard use may be used:

- for special operator- (and/or vendor) specific features considered not to be part of the basic functionality, i.e. the functionality required for a complete and high-quality specification in order to guarantee multivendor interoperability;
- by vendors for research purposes, e.g. to implement and evaluate new algorithms/features before such features are proposed for standardisation.

The private message mechanism shall not be used for basic functionality. Such functionality shall be standardised.

9.3.2 Elementary Procedure Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedure definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU-Descriptions -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    Iu-ReleaseCommand,
    Iu-ReleaseComplete,
    RelocationCommand,
    RelocationPreparationFailure,
    RelocationRequired,
    RelocationRequest,
    RelocationRequestAcknowledge,
    RelocationFailure,
```

```
    RelocationCancel,
    RelocationCancelAcknowledge,
    SRNS-ContextRequest,
    SRNS-ContextResponse,
    SecurityModeCommand,
    SecurityModeComplete,
    SecurityModeReject,
    DataVolumeReportRequest,
    DataVolumeReport,
    CN-InformationBroadcastRequest,
    CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm,
    CN-InformationBroadcastReject,
    Reset,
    ResetAcknowledge,
    RAB-ReleaseRequest,
    Iu-ReleaseRequest,
    RelocationDetect,
    RelocationComplete,
    Paging,
    CommonID,
    CN-InvokeTrace,
    CN-DeactivateTrace,
    LocationReportingControl,
    LocationReport,
    InitialUE-Message,
    DirectTransfer,
    Overload,
    ErrorIndication,
    SRNS-DataForwardCommand,
    ForwardSRNS-Context,
    RAB-AssignmentRequest,
    RAB-AssignmentResponse,
    PrivateMessage,
    ResetResource,
    ResetResourceAcknowledge,
    RANAP-RelocationInformation
FROM RANAP-PDU-Contents

    id-CN-DeactivateTrace,
    id-CN-InformationBroadcast,
    id-CN-InvokeTrace,
    id-CommonID,
    id-DataVolumeReport,
    id-DirectTransfer,
    id-ErrorIndication,
    id-ForwardSRNS-Context,
    id-InitialUE-Message,
    id-Iu-Release,
    id-Iu-ReleaseRequest,
    id-KeyStatus,
    id-LocationReport,
```

```
    id-LocationReportingControl,
    id-OverloadControl,
    id-Paging,
    id-privateMessage,
    id-RAB-Assignment,
    id-RAB-ReleaseRequest,
    id-RANAP-Relocation,
    id-RelocationCancel,
    id-RelocationComplete,
    id-RelocationDetect,
    id-RelocationPreparation,
    id-RelocationResourceAllocation,
    id-Reset,
    id-SRNS-ContextTransfer,
    id-SRNS-DataForward,
    id-SecurityModeControl,
    id-ResetResource
FROM RANAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure Class
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= CLASS {
    &InitiatingMessage              ,
    &SuccessfulOutcome              OPTIONAL,
    &UnsuccessfulOutcome                OPTIONAL,
    &Outcome                    OPTIONAL,
    &procedureCode          ProcedureCode   UNIQUE,
    &criticality            Criticality     DEFAULT ignore
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    INITIATING MESSAGE      &InitiatingMessage
    [SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME     &SuccessfulOutcome]
    [UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME       &UnsuccessfulOutcome]
    [OUTCOME            &Outcome]
    PROCEDURE CODE              &procedureCode
    [CRITICALITY            &criticality]
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface PDU Definition
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU ::= CHOICE {
    initiatingMessage   InitiatingMessage,
    successfulOutcome   SuccessfulOutcome,
```

```
    unsuccessfulOutcome UnsuccessfulOutcome,
    outcome         Outcome,
    ...
}

InitiatingMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value       RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&InitiatingMessage   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

SuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value       RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&SuccessfulOutcome   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

UnsuccessfulOutcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value       RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&UnsuccessfulOutcome ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

Outcome ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode   RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&procedureCode   ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}),
    criticality RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&criticality     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode}),
    value       RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE.&Outcome     ({RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES}{@procedureCode})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedure List
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 |
    RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 |
    RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3 ,
    ...
}


RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-1 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    iu-Release          |
    relocationPreparation       |
    relocationResourceAllocation    |
    relocationCancel        |
    sRNS-ContextTransfer        |
    securityModeControl     |
    dataVolumeReport        |
```

```
    cN-InformationBroadcast     |
    reset       |
    resetResource               ,
    ...
}

RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-2 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    rAB-ReleaseRequest      |
    iu-ReleaseRequest       |
    relocationDetect        |
    relocationComplete      |
    paging              |
    commonID            |
    cN-InvokeTrace          |
    cN-DeactivateTrace      |
    locationReportingControl    |
    locationReport          |
    initialUE-Message       |
    directTransfer          |
    overloadControl         |
    errorIndication         |
    sRNS-DataForward        |
    forwardSRNS-Context     |
    privateMessage      |
    rANAP-Relocation    ,
    ...
}

RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURES-CLASS-3 RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    rAB-Assignment          ,
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Interface Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

iu-Release RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Iu-ReleaseCommand
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  Iu-ReleaseComplete
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-Iu-Release
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationPreparation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationRequired
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RelocationCommand
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RelocationPreparationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-RelocationPreparation
```

```
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationResourceAllocation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RelocationRequestAcknowledge
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    RelocationFailure
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-RelocationResourceAllocation
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationCancel RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationCancel
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  RelocationCancelAcknowledge
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RelocationCancel
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

sRNS-ContextTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  SRNS-ContextRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  SRNS-ContextResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-SRNS-ContextTransfer
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

securityModeControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  SecurityModeCommand
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  SecurityModeComplete
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    SecurityModeReject
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-SecurityModeControl
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

dataVolumeReport RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DataVolumeReportRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  DataVolumeReport
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-DataVolumeReport
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

cN-InformationBroadcast RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CN-InformationBroadcastRequest
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm
    UNSUCCESSFUL OUTCOME    CN-InformationBroadcastReject
    PROCEDURE CODE          id-CN-InformationBroadcast
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

reset RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Reset
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  ResetAcknowledge
```

```
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-Reset
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

rAB-ReleaseRequest RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RAB-ReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RAB-ReleaseRequest
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

iu-ReleaseRequest RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Iu-ReleaseRequest
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-Iu-ReleaseRequest
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationDetect RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationDetect
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RelocationDetect
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

relocationComplete RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RelocationComplete
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RelocationComplete
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

paging RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Paging
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-Paging
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

commonID RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CommonID
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-CommonID
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

cN-InvokeTrace RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CN-InvokeTrace
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-CN-InvokeTrace
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

cN-DeactivateTrace RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  CN-DeactivateTrace
    CODE            id-CN-DeactivateTrace
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}
```

```
locationReportingControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  LocationReportingControl
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-LocationReportingControl
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

locationReport RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  LocationReport
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-LocationReport
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

initialUE-Message RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  InitialUE-Message
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-InitialUE-Message
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

directTransfer RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  DirectTransfer
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-DirectTransfer
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

overloadControl RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  Overload
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-OverloadControl
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

errorIndication RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  ErrorIndication
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-ErrorIndication
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

sRNS-DataForward RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  SRNS-DataForwardCommand
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-SRNS-DataForward
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

forwardSRNS-Context RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  ForwardSRNS-Context
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-ForwardSRNS-Context
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

rAB-Assignment RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RAB-AssignmentRequest
```

```
    OUTCOME         RAB-AssignmentResponse
    PROCEDURE CODE      id-RAB-Assignment
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

privateMessage RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  PrivateMessage

    PROCEDURE CODE  id-privateMessage
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

resetResource RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  ResetResource
    SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME  ResetResourceAcknowledge
    CODE            id-ResetResource
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

rANAP-Relocation RANAP-ELEMENTARY-PROCEDURE ::= {
    INITIATING MESSAGE  RANAP-RelocationInformation
    CODE            id-RANAP-Relocation
    CRITICALITY     ignore
}

END
```

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- PDU definitions for RANAP.
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU-Contents -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    DataVolumeReference,
    AreaIdentity,
    CN-BroadcastArea,
    CN-DomainIndicator,
```

```
    Cause,
    CriticalityDiagnostics,
    ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    ChosenUP-Version,
    ClassmarkInformation2,
    ClassmarkInformation3,
    DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DataVolumeReportingIndication,
    DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
    EncryptionInformation,
    IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    IuTransportAssociation,
    L3-Information,
    LAI,
    NAS-BindingInformation,
    NAS-BroadcastInformation,
    InformationIdentity,
    InformationPriority,
    InformationControl,
    NAS-PDU,
    NonSearchingIndication,
    NumberOfSteps,
    OMC-ID,
    OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
    PagingAreaID,
    PagingCause,
    PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    RAB-ID,
    RAB-Parameters,
    RAC,
    RelocationType,
    RequestType,
    SAI,
    SAPI,
    SourceID,
    SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TargetID,
    TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TemporaryUE-ID,
    TraceReference,
    TraceType,
    UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
    TransportLayerAddress,
    TriggerID,
    UE-ID,
    UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UP-ModeVersions,
```

```
    UserPlaneMode
FROM RANAP-IEs


    PrivateIE-Container{},
    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerList{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair{},
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList{},
    ProtocolIE-Container{},
    RANAP-PRIVATE-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES,
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR
FROM RANAP-Containers

    maxNrOfDTs,
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfPieces,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfVol,
    maxNrOfIuSigConIds,

    id-AreaIdentity,
    id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece,
    id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList,
    id-CN-DomainIndicator,
    id-Cause,
    id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    id-ClassmarkInformation2,
    id-ClassmarkInformation3,
    id-CriticalityDiagnostics,
    id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    id-EncryptionInformation,
    id-IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    id-IuSigConId,
    id-IuSigConIdItem,
    id-IuSigConIdList,
    id-IuTransportAssociation,
    id-L3-Information,
    id-LAI,
    id-NAS-PDU,
    id-NonSearchingIndication,
    id-NumberOfSteps,
    id-OMC-ID,
    id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
    id-PagingAreaID,
    id-PagingCause,
```

```
    id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    id-RAB-ContextItem,
    id-RAB-ContextList,
    id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem,
    id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList,
    id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingItem,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingList,
    id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem,
    id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList,
    id-RAB-FailedItem,
    id-RAB-FailedList,
    id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem,
    id-RAB-FailedtoReportList,
    id-RAB-ID,
    id-RAB-QueuedItem,
    id-RAB-QueuedList,
    id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList,
    id-RAB-ReleaseItem,
    id-RAB-ReleaseList,
    id-RAB-ReleasedItem,
    id-RAB-ReleasedList,
    id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp,
    id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem,
    id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList,
    id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq,
    id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck,
    id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq,
    id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem,
    id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList,
    id-RAC,
    id-RelocationType,
    id-RequestType,
    id-SAI,
    id-SAPI,
    id-SourceID,
    id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    id-TargetID,
    id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    id-TemporaryUE-ID,
    id-TraceReference,
    id-TraceType,
    id-TransportLayerAddress,
```

```
    id-TriggerID,
    id-UE-ID,
    id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber
FROM RANAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common Container Lists
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-IE-ContainerList                 { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
RAB-IE-ContainerPairList             { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
ProtocolError-IE-ContainerList       { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfRABs,   {IEsSetParam} }
CN-BroadcastInfPiece-IE-ContainerList { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfPieces, {IEsSetParam} }
IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList          { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfIuSigConIds,
{IEsSetParam} }
DirectTransfer-IE-ContainerList   { RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES      : IEsSetParam } ::= ProtocolIE-ContainerList     { 1, maxNrOfDTs,    {IEsSetParam} }

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu RELEASE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu Release Command
--
-- **************************************************************

Iu-ReleaseCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {Iu-ReleaseCommandIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Iu-ReleaseCommandExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu Release Complete
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
Iu-ReleaseComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {Iu-ReleaseCompleteIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Iu-ReleaseCompleteExtensions} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseCompleteIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportList       PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --                    } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp     PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN --                 } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportList               ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataVolumeReportItemIEs} }

RAB-DataVolumeReportItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportItem       PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume      DataVolumeList      OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataVolumeReportItem-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp             ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp-IEs} }

RAB-ReleasedItem-IuRelComp-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ID                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ID                 PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber      PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber      PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION PREPARATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
```

```
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Required
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationRequired ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationRequiredIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequiredExtensions} }           OPTIONAL,
        ...
}

RelocationRequiredIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RelocationType              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RelocationType                PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-SourceID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SourceID                   PRESENCE mandatory} |
    { ID id-TargetID                CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TargetID                   PRESENCE mandatory} |
    { ID id-ClassmarkInformation2           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ClassmarkInformation2       PRESENCE conditional
    -- This is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSC --                    } |
    { ID id-ClassmarkInformation3           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ClassmarkInformation3       PRESENCE conditional
    -- This is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSC --                    } |
    { ID id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
                            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE shall be present when initiating relocation of SRNS  --                                     } |
    { ID id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSC --                    } ,
    ...
}

RelocationRequiredExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Command
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationCommandIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCommandExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
                            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE conditional
```

```
    -- This IE shall be included if it is received by the CN from the relocation target. --               } |
    { ID id-L3-Information              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE L3-Information             PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE shall be included if it is received by the CN from the relocation target. --               } |
    { ID id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-RelocationReleaseList      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingList          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingList      PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group if applicable is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --                          } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RAB-RelocationReleaseList               ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-RelocationReleaseItemIEs} }

RAB-RelocationReleaseItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-RelocationReleaseItem      PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-RelocationReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-RelocationReleaseItem-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-RelocationReleaseItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingList                  ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataForwardingItemIEs} }

RAB-DataForwardingItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingItem          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingItem      PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataForwardingItem-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
```

```
--
-- Relocation Preparation Failure
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationPreparationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationPreparationFailureIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationPreparationFailureExtensions} }       OPTIONAL,
        ...
}

RelocationPreparationFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RelocationPreparationFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION RESOURCE ALLOCATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequestExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID             PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --                                  } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
                            CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReq      PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-IntegrityProtectionInformation      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IntegrityProtectionInformation      PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --                                  } |
    { ID id-EncryptionInformation           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE EncryptionInformation       PRESENCE optional } |
```

```
    ...
}

RAB-SetupList-RelocReq                ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-IEs} }

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq      PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    nAS-BindingInformation              NAS-BindingInformation,
    rAB-Parameters                  RAB-Parameters,
    dataVolumeReportingIndication           DataVolumeReportingIndication   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --,
    userPlaneInformation                UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UserPlaneInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    userPlaneMode                   UserPlaneMode,
    uP-ModeVersions                 UP-ModeVersions,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Request Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationRequestAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequestAcknowledgeExtensions} }       OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}

RelocationRequestAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
                          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE conditional
    -- Must be included if applicapble and if not sent via the other CN --                                  } |
    { ID id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck      PRESENCE mandatory} |
    { ID id-RAB-FailedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedList             PRESENCE conditional
    { ID id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm     PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --                                        } |
    { ID id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck               ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-IEs} }

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck       CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck      PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    chosenUP-Version                ChosenUP-Version        OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress   OPTIONAL,
    --This IE is only present for RABS towards the PS Domain
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation  OPTIONAL,
    --This IE is only present for RABS towards the PS Domain
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-FailedList                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-FailedItemIEs} }

RAB-FailedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-FailedItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedItem             PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-FailedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    cause                       Cause,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationRequestAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Failure
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationFailure ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationFailureIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationFailureExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationFailureIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RelocationFailureExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION CANCEL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Cancel
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationCancel ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationCancelIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCancelExtensions} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationCancelIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  },
```

```
    ...
}

RelocationCancelExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Cancel Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationCancelAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationCancelAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCancelAcknowledgeExtensions} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationCancelAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RelocationCancelAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS CONTEXT TRANSFER OPEARATION
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS Context Request
--
-- **************************************************************

SRNS-ContextRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SRNS-ContextRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SRNS-ContextRequestExtensions} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRNS-ContextRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}
```

```
RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq          ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq-IEs} }

RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SRNS-ContextRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS Context Response
--
-- **************************************************************

SRNS-ContextResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SRNS-ContextResponseIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SRNS-ContextResponseExtensions} }         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRNS-ContextResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {

    { ID id-RAB-ContextList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextList                PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --  } |
    { ID id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList     PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --  }|
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

RAB-ContextList                     ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ContextItemIEs} }

RAB-ContextItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ContextItem             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextItem                PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

RAB-ContextItem ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferList                ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItemIEs} }

RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ContextFailedtoTransferItem     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem       PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    cause                       Cause,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


RABs-ContextFailedtoTransferItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SRNS-ContextResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SECURITY MODE CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Security Mode Command
--
-- **************************************************************

SecurityModeCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SecurityModeCommandIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeCommandExtensions} }          OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}

SecurityModeCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IntegrityProtectionInformation      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IntegrityProtectionInformation    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-EncryptionInformation           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE EncryptionInformation        PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-KeyStatus                       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE KeyStatus                    PRESENCE mandatory},
    ...
}

SecurityModeCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Security Mode Complete
--
-- **************************************************************

SecurityModeComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SecurityModeCompleteIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeCompleteExtensions} }         OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityModeCompleteIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm   PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics       PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

SecurityModeCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Security Mode Reject
--
-- **************************************************************

SecurityModeReject ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SecurityModeRejectIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SecurityModeRejectExtensions} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SecurityModeRejectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
```

```
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics         PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

SecurityModeRejectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- DATA VOLUME REPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Data Volume Report Request
--
-- **************************************************************

DataVolumeReportRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {DataVolumeReportRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeReportRequestExtensions} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DataVolumeReportRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList             ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItemIEs} }

RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem     CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DataVolumeReportRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Data Volume Report
--
-- **************************************************************

DataVolumeReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {DataVolumeReportIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeReportExtensions} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DataVolumeReportIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataVolumeReportList       PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --  } |
    { ID id-RAB-FailedtoReportList          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedtoReportList      PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --  } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

DataVolumeReportExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-FailedtoReportList              ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RABs-failed-to-reportItemIEs} }

RABs-failed-to-reportItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RABs-failed-to-reportItem       PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RABs-failed-to-reportItem::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    cause                       Cause,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { { RABs-failed-to-reportItem-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}


RABs-failed-to-reportItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN INFORMATION BROADCAST
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Information Broadcast Request
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-InformationBroadcastRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InformationBroadcastRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InformationBroadcastRequestExtensions} }     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList           ::= CN-BroadcastInfPiece-IE-ContainerList { {CN-BroadcastInformationPieceIEs} }

CN-BroadcastInformationPieceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-BroadcastInformationPiece     PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

CN-BroadcastInformationPiece ::= SEQUENCE {
    informationIdentity             InformationIdentity,
    nAS-BroadcastInformation            NAS-BroadcastInformation        OPTIONAL
    --Included if CN resquests UTRAN to broadcast the information piece--,
    cN-BroadcastArea                    CN-BroadcastArea        OPTIONAL
    areaIdentity                    AreaIdentity        OPTIONAL
    --Included if CN resquests UTRAN to broadcast the information piece--,
    informationPriority             InformationPriority     OPTIONAL
    --Included if CN resquests UTRAN to broadcast the information piece--,
    informationControl              InformationControl,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-BroadcastInformationPiece-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-BroadcastInformationPiece-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Information Broadcast Confirm
--
```

```
-- **************************************************************

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirm ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmExtensions} }     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastConfirmExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Information Broadcast Reject
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-InformationBroadcastReject ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InformationBroadcastRejectIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InformationBroadcastRejectExtensions} }    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRejectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics          PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CN-InformationBroadcastRejectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RESET ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset
--
```

```
-- **************************************************************

Reset ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetExtensions} }                    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResetExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetAcknowledgeExtensions} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

ResetAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Resource
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetResource ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetResourceIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResourceExtensions} }               OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
ResetResourceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                 PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-IuSigConIdList      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResetResourceList  PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

ResetResourceList   ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList{ {ResetResourceItemIEs} }

ResetResourceItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    ResetResourceItem           PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

ResetResourceItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    iuSigConId                  IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResourceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Reset Resource Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

ResetResourceAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResetResourceAcknowledgeExtensions} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdList      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ResetResourceAckList   PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}
ResetResourceAckList    ::= IuSigConId-IE-ContainerList{ {ResetResourceAckItemIEs} }

ResetResourceAckItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-IuSigConIdItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE    ResetResourceAckItem         PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}
```

```
ResetResourceAckItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    iuSigConId                  IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    iE-Extensions               ProtocolExtensionContainer { { ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ResetResourceAckItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ResetResourceAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB RELEASE REQUEST ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Release Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-ReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-ReleaseRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleaseRequestExtensions} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseList               PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseList                     ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleaseItemIEs} }

RAB-ReleaseItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseItem             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseItem               PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    cause                       Cause,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleaseItem-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
RAB-ReleaseItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu RELEASE REQUEST ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Iu Release Request
--
-- **************************************************************

Iu-ReleaseRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {Iu-ReleaseRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {Iu-ReleaseRequestExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

Iu-ReleaseRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION DETECT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Detect
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationDetect ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationDetectIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationDetectExtensions} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
```

```
}

RelocationDetectIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationDetectExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION COMPLETE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Complete
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationComplete ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationCompleteIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationCompleteExtensions} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationCompleteIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationCompleteExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- PAGING ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Paging
--
-- **************************************************************

Paging ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {PagingIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {PagingExtensions} }                   OPTIONAL,
```

```
    ...
}

PagingIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator            PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID            PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-TemporaryUE-ID              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TemporaryUE-ID            PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-PagingAreaID                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PagingAreaID              PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-PagingCause             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PagingCause               PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-NonSearchingIndication          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NonSearchingIndication      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient         PRESENCE optional } ,
    ...
}

PagingExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- COMMON ID ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common ID
--
-- **************************************************************

CommonID ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CommonID-IEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CommonIDExtensions} }                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CommonID-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID            PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

CommonIDExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN INVOKE TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Invoke Trace
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-InvokeTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-InvokeTraceIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-InvokeTraceExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-InvokeTraceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TraceType               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TraceType                  PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-TraceReference              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TraceReference             PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-TriggerID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TriggerID                  PRESENCE optional  } |
    { ID id-UE-ID                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE UE-ID                  PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-OMC-ID                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE OMC-ID                 PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

CN-InvokeTraceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN DEACTIVATE TRACE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- CN Deactivate Trace
--
-- **************************************************************

CN-DeactivateTrace ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {CN-DeactivateTraceIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CN-DeactivateTraceExtensions} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CN-DeactivateTraceIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TraceReference              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TraceReference             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-TriggerID               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TriggerID                  PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

CN-DeactivateTraceExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
```

```
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Location Reporting Control
--
-- **************************************************************

LocationReportingControl ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {LocationReportingControlIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationReportingControlExtensions} }     OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LocationReportingControlIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RequestType                CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RequestType                PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

LocationReportingControlExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- LOCATION REPORT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Location Report
--
-- **************************************************************

LocationReport ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {LocationReportIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LocationReportExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

LocationReportIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-AreaIdentity               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE AreaIdentity              PRESENCE optional} |
    { ID id-Cause                  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                 PRESENCE optional  },
    ...
```

```
}

LocationReportExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- INITIAL UE MESSAGE ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Initial UE Message
--
-- **************************************************************

InitialUE-Message ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {InitialUE-MessageIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {InitialUE-MessageExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

InitialUE-MessageIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator             PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-LAI                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LAI                    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-RAC                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAC                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --                                        } |
    { ID id-SAI                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SAI                    PRESENCE mandatory   } |
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NAS-PDU                    PRESENCE mandatory} |
    ...
}

InitialUE-MessageExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- DIRECT TRANSFER ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Direct Transfer
--
-- **************************************************************

DirectTransfer ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {DirectTransferIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DirectTransferExtensions} }            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

DirectTransferIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NAS-PDU                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NAS-PDU                PRESENCE mandatory } |
    { ID id-LAI                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE LAI                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain --                           } |
    { ID id-RAC                 CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAC                    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain --                           } |
    { ID id-SAPI                    CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE SAPI                   PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is always used in downlink direction--                                                  },
    ...
}

DirectTransferExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- OVERLOAD CONTROL ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Overload
--
-- **************************************************************

Overload ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {OverloadIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {OverloadExtensions} }                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

OverloadIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-NumberOfSteps               CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE NumberOfSteps              PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

OverloadExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- ERROR INDICATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
```

```
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Error Indication
--
-- **************************************************************

ErrorIndication ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ErrorIndicationIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ErrorIndicationExtensions} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ErrorIndicationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                  PRESENCE conditional
    -- At least either of Cause IE or Criticality IE shall be present --                                  } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics      PRESENCE conditional
    -- At least either of Cause IE or Criticality IE shall be present --                                  } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator            PRESENCE optional  } |
    { ID id-IuTransportAssociation          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IuTransportAssociation      PRESENCE optional } |
    { ID id-TransportLayerAddress           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TransportLayerAddress       PRESENCE optional },
    ...
}

ErrorIndicationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS DATA FORWARD ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- SRNS Data Forward Command
--
-- **************************************************************

SRNS-DataForwardCommand ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {SRNS-DataForwardCommandIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SRNS-DataForwardCommandExtensions} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SRNS-DataForwardCommandIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-DataForwardingList          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-DataForwardingList      PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --                                      },
    ...
```

```
}

SRNS-DataForwardCommandExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Forward SRNS Context
--
-- **************************************************************

ForwardSRNS-Context ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {ForwardSRNS-ContextIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ForwardSRNS-ContextExtensions} }          OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

ForwardSRNS-ContextIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ContextList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextList               PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

ForwardSRNS-ContextExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB ASSIGNMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Assignment Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-AssignmentRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}
```

```
RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyList       PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --          } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseList               PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --          },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyList                   ::= RAB-IE-ContainerPairList { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs} }

RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem           FIRST CRITICALITY  reject   FIRST TYPE  RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst
                            SECOND CRITICALITY ignore   SECOND TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond
                                                         PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    rAB-Parameters                  RAB-Parameters,
    userPlaneInformation                UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond ::= SEQUENCE {
    nAS-BindingInformation              NAS-BindingInformation,
    dataVolumeReportingIndication           DataVolumeReportingIndication   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Assignment Response
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-AssignmentResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedList        PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --          } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedList            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedList              PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --          } |

    { ID id-RAB-QueuedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-QueuedList             PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --          } |
    { ID id-RAB-FailedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedList             PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --          } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseFailedList       PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --          },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedList                 ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs} }

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem        PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    chosenUP-Version                ChosenUP-Version    OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation  OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
```

```
}

RAB-ReleasedList                    ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItemIEs} }

RAB-ReleasedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedItem            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedItem              PRESENCE mandatory },
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    dl-dataVolumes                  DataVolumeList      OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --,
    dL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated -- ,
    uL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated -- ,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DataVolumeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfVol)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume      UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
        dataVolumeReference             DataVolumeReference OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeList-ExtIEs} }      OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

DataVolumeList-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedList                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-QueuedItemIEs} }

RAB-QueuedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-QueuedItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-QueuedItem             PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
```

```
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseFailedList ::= RAB-FailedList

RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- PRIVATE MESSAGE
--
-- **************************************************************

PrivateMessage ::= SEQUENCE {
    privateIEs      PrivateIE-Container  { {PrivateMessage-IEs } },
    ...
}

PrivateMessage-IEs RANAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RANAP RELOCATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-RelocationInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RANAP-RelocationInformationIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANAP-RelocationInformationExtensions} }        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RANAP-RelocationInformationIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf
                            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf
                                                     PRESENCE mandatory  } |
    { ID id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf    PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf        ::= DirectTransfer-IE-ContainerList { {DirectTransferInformationItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf} }

DirectTransferInformationItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf
                            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf
                                                     PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
```

```
}

DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf ::= SEQUENCE {
    nAS-PDU                     NAS-PDU,
    sAPI                        SAPI,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RANAP-DirectTransferInformationItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf} }       OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RANAP-DirectTransferInformationItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf              ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ContextItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf} }

RAB-ContextItemIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf      PRESENCE mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf ::= SEQUENCE {
    nAS-BindingInformation              NAS-BindingInformation,
    dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf} }      OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ContextItem-ExtIEs-RANAP-RelocInf RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RANAP-RelocationInformationExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

END
```

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

-- DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient
DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient          ::= INTEGER (2...12)
```

```
RANAP-IEs -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

IMPORTS
    maxNrOfErrors,
    maxNrOfRABs,
    maxNrOfPoints,
    maxRAB-Subflows,
    maxRAB-SubflowCombination
FROM RANAP-Constants

    Criticality,
    ProcedureCode,
    ProtocolIE-ID,
    TriggeringMessage
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    ProtocolExtensionContainer{},
    RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION
FROM RANAP-Containers;

-- A

AllocationOrRetentionPriority ::= SEQUENCE {
    priorityLevel           PriorityLevel,
    pre-emptionCapability       Pre-emptionCapability,
    pre-emptionVulnerability    Pre-emptionVulnerability,
    queuingAllowed          QueuingAllowed,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

AllocationOrRetentionPriority-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

AreaIdentity ::= CHOICE {
    sAI             SAI,
    geographicalArea        GeographicalArea,
    ...
}

-- B

BindingID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- C
```

```
Cause ::= CHOICE {
    radioNetwork            CauseRadioNetwork,
    transmissionNetwork     CauseTransmissionNetwork,
    nAS             CauseNAS,
    protocol            CauseProtocol,
    misc                CauseMisc,
    non-Standard            CauseNon-Standard,
    ...
}

CauseMisc ::= INTEGER {
    om-intervention (113),
    no-resource-available (114),
    unspecified-failure (115),
    network-optimisation (116)
} (113..128)

CauseNAS ::= INTEGER {
    user-restriction-start-indication (81),
    user-restriction-end-indication (82),
    normal-release (83)
} (81..96)

CauseProtocol ::= INTEGER {
    transfer-syntax-error (97),
    semantic-error (98),
    message-not-compatible-with-receiver-state (99)
} (97..112)

CauseRadioNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    rab-pre-empted (1),
    trelocoverall-expiry (2),
    trelocprep-expiry (3),
    treloccomplete-expiry (4),
    tqueing-expiry (5),
    relocation-triggered (6),
    trellocalloc-expiry(7),
    unable-to-establish-during-relocation (8),
    unknown-target-rnc (9),
    relocation-cancelled (10),
    successful-relocation (11),
    requested-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-algorithms-not-supported (12),
    change-of-ciphering-and-or-integrity-protection-is-not-supported (13),
    failure-in-the-radio-interface-procedure (14),
    release-due-to-utran-generated-reason (15),
    user-inactivity (16),
    time-critical-relocation (17),
    requested-traffic-class-not-available (18),
    invalid-rab-parameters-value (19),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-not-available (20),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-not-available (21),
```

```
    requested-transfer-delay-not-achievable (22),
    invalid-rab-parameters-combination (23),
    condition-violation-for-sdu-parameters (24),
    condition-violation-for-traffic-handling-priority (25),
    condition-violation-for-guaranteed-bit-rate (26),
    user-plane-versions-not-supported (27),
    iu-up-failure (28),
    relocation-failure-in-target-CN-RNC-or-target-system(29),
    invalid-RAB-ID (30),
    no-remaining-rab (31),
    interaction-with-other-procedure (32),
    requested-maximum-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (33),
    requested-maximum-bitr-ate-for-ul-not-available (34),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-dl-not-available (35),
    requested-guaranteed-bit-rate-for-ul-not-available (36),
    repeated-integrity-checking-failure (37)
} (1..64)

CauseNon-Standard ::= INTEGER (129..256)

CauseTransmissionNetwork ::= INTEGER {
    logical-error-unknown-iu-transport-association (65)
} (65..80)


CriticalityDiagnostics ::= SEQUENCE {
    procedureCode           ProcedureCode           OPTIONAL,
    triggeringMessage       TriggeringMessage       OPTIONAL,
    criticalityResponse     Criticality         OPTIONAL,
    iEsCriticalityResponses     CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List  OPTIONAL,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfErrors)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        criticalityResponse     Criticality,
        iE-ID               ProtocolIE-ID,
        repetitionNumber        RepetitionNumber        OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

CriticalityDiagnostics-IE-List-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
CGI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    cI              CI,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {CGI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

CGI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       ::= EncryptionAlgorithm

ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  ::= IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm

ChosenUP-Version ::= ENUMERATED {
    version1,
    version2,
    ...
}

CI                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

ClassmarkInformation2           ::= OCTET STRING

ClassmarkInformation3           ::= OCTET STRING

CN-DomainIndicator ::= ENUMERATED {
    cs-domain,
    ps-domain
}

CN-BroadcastArea ::= CHOICE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAI             RAI,
    sAI             SAI,
    geographicalArea        GeographicalArea,
    ...
}

-- D

DataVolumeReference         ::= INTEGER (0..255)

DataVolumeReportingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    do-report,
    do-not-report
}

DeliveryOfErroneousSDU ::= ENUMERATED {
    yes,
```

```
    no,
    no-error-detection-consideration
}

DeliveryOrder::= ENUMERATED {
    delivery-order-requested,
    delivery-order-not-requested
}

DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Reference: xx.xxx

DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber         ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Reference: xx.xxx

D-RNTI                  ::= INTEGER (0..1048575)

-- E

EncryptionAlgorithm             ::= INTEGER { no-encryption (0), standard-UMTS-encryption-algorith-UEA1 (1) } (0..15)

EncryptionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    permittedAlgorithms     PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms,
    key             EncryptionKey,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

EncryptionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

EncryptionKey               ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))
-- Reference: 33.102

Event ::= ENUMERATED {
    stop,
    direct,
    change-of-servicearea,
    ...
}

-- F
-- G

GeographicalArea ::= CHOICE {
    point               GA-Point,
    pointWithUnCertainty        GA-PointWithUnCertainty,
    polygon             GA-Polygon,
    ...
}
```

```
GeographicalCoordinates ::= SEQUENCE {
    latitudeSign            ENUMERATED { north, south },
    latitude            INTEGER (0..8388607),
    longitude           INTEGER (-8388608..8388607),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GeographicalCoordinates-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-Point ::= SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Point-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

GA-Point-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-PointWithUnCertainty ::=SEQUENCE {
    geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    uncertaintyCode         INTEGER (0..127)
}

GA-PointWithUnCertainty-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

GA-Polygon ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfPoints)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        geographicalCoordinates     GeographicalCoordinates,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {GA-Polygon-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

GA-Polygon-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}


GTP-TEI                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))
-- Reference: xx.xxx

GuaranteedBitrate           ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec

-- H
```

```
-- I
InformationIdentity ::= INTEGER (0..255)

InformationPriority ::= INTEGER (0..15)

InformationControl ::= ENUMERATED {
    on,
    off
}


IMEI                    ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (8))
-- Reference: 23.003

IMSI                    ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3..8))
-- Reference: 23.003

IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm        ::= INTEGER { standard-UMTS-integrity-algorithm-UIA1 (0) } (0..15)

IntegrityProtectionInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    permittedAlgorithms     PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms,
    key             IntegrityProtectionKey,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

IntegrityProtectionInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

IntegrityProtectionKey          ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (128))

IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier    ::= INTEGER(1..16000000)

IuTransportAssociation ::= CHOICE {
    gTP-TEI             GTP-TEI,
    bindingID           BindingID,
    ...
}

-- J
-- K

KeyStatus   ::= ENUMERATED {
    old,
    new,
    ...
}
-- L

LAC                ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))
```

```
LAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {LAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

LAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

L3-Information              ::= OCTET STRING

-- M

MaxBitrate              ::= INTEGER (1..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec

MaxSDU-Size             ::= INTEGER
-- MaxSDU-Size              ::= INTEGER (0..32768)
-- Unit is bit

MCC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

MNC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

-- N

NAS-BindingInformation          ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

NAS-BroadcastInformation        ::= OCTET STRING

NAS-PDU                 ::= OCTET STRING

NonSearchingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    non-searching,
    searching
}

NumberOfIuInstances         ::= INTEGER (1..2)

NumberOfSteps               ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- O

OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information     ::= OCTET STRING

OMC-ID                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))
-- Reference: GSM TS 12.20
```

```
-- P

PagingAreaID ::= CHOICE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAI             RAI,
    ...
}

PagingCause ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech-call,
    cs-data-call,
    ps-data-call,
    sms,
    ...
}

PermanentNAS-UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    iMSI                IMSI,
    ...
}

PermittedEncryptionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    EncryptionAlgorithm

PermittedIntegrityProtectionAlgorithms ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..16)) OF
    IntegrityProtectionAlgorithm

PLMN-ID                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (3))

Pre-emptionCapability ::= ENUMERATED {
    can-not-trigger-pre-emption,
    can-trigger-pre-emption
}

Pre-emptionVulnerability ::= ENUMERATED {
    not-vulnerable-to-pre-emption,
    vulnerable-to-pre-emption
}

PriorityLevel               ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority (15) } (0..15)

P-TMSI                  ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

-- Q

QueuingAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
    queueing-not-allowed,
    queueing-allowed
}
```

```
-- R
RAB-AsymmetryIndicator::= ENUMERATED {
    symmetric-bidirectional,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-downlink,
    asymmetric-unidirectional-uplink,
    asymmetric-bidirectional,
    ...
}

RAB-ID                  ::= INTEGER (1..maxNrOfRABs)

RAB-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE {
    trafficClass            TrafficClass,
    rAB-AsymmetryIndicator          RAB-AsymmetryIndicator,
    maxBitrate          MaxBitrate,
    guaranteedBitRate       GuaranteedBitrate OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    deliveryOrder           DeliveryOrder,
    maxSDU-Size         MaxSDU-Size,
    sDU-Parameters          SDU-Parameters,
    transferDelay           TransferDelay OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    trafficHandlingPriority     TrafficHandlingPriority OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Interactiv --,
    allocationOrRetentionPriority   AllocationOrRetentionPriority OPTIONAL,
    sourceStatisticsDescriptor  SourceStatisticsDescriptor OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present when traffic class indicates Conversational or Streaming --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   ::= INTEGER (0..16000000)

RAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))

RAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAC             RAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RateControlAllowed ::= ENUMERATED {
```

```
    not-allowed,
    allowed
}

RelocationType ::= ENUMERATED {
    ue-not-involved,
    ue-involved,
    ...
}
RepetitionNumber ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ReportArea ::= ENUMERATED {
    service-area,
    geographical-coordinates,
    ...
}

RequestType ::= SEQUENCE {
    event               Event,
    reportArea          ReportArea,
    ...
}

ResidualBitErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa            INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent            INTEGER (1..8),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {ResidualBitErrorRatioIE-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
-- ResidualBitErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent

ResidualBitErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RNC-ID                  ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- RNC-ID                   ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (12))
-- Harmonized with RNSAP and NBAP definitions

RRC-Container               ::= OCTET STRING

-- S

SAC                 ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

SAI ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    lAC             LAC,
    sAC             SAC,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SAI-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
```

```
SAI-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SAPI ::= ENUMERATED {
    normal-priority,
    low-priority,
    ...
}

SDU-ErrorRatio ::= SEQUENCE {
    mantissa            INTEGER (1..9),
    exponent            INTEGER (1..6),
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}
-- SDU-ErrorRatio = mantissa * 10^-exponent

SDU-ErrorRatio-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
SDU-FormatInformationParameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-SubflowCombination)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        subflowSDU-Size         SubflowSDU-Size     OPTIONAL
        -- This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s) --,
        rAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   RAB-SubflowCombinationBitRate   OPTIONAL
        -- At least either of subflowSDU-Size or rABsubflowCombinationBitRate --
        -- shall be present when SDUformatInformationParameter is present --,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-FormatInformationParameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

SDU-FormatInformationParameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SDU-Parameters ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxRAB-Subflows)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        sDU-ErrorRatio          SDU-ErrorRatio OPTIONAL
        -- This IE is not present when DeliveryOfErroneousSDU is set to no-error-detection-consideration --,
        residualBitErrorRatio       ResidualBitErrorRatio,
        deliveryOfErroneousSDU      DeliveryOfErroneousSDU,
        sDU-FormatInformationParameters SDU-FormatInformationParameters OPTIONAL
        -- When signalled, this IE indicates that the RAB is rate controllable --,
        iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

SDU-Parameters-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

```
SourceID ::= CHOICE {
    sourceRNC-ID            SourceRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
    sAI             SAI,          -- if GSM target
    ...
}


SourceRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    pLMN-ID             PLMN-ID,
    rNC-ID              RNC-ID,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container           RRC-Container,
    numberOfIuInstances     NumberOfIuInstances,
    relocationType          RelocationType,
    chosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm   OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available --,
    integrityProtectionKey      IntegrityProtectionKey          OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if available --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForSignalling ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm     OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    cipheringKey            EncryptionKey               OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForCS   ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    chosenEncryptionAlgorithmForPS   ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       OPTIONAL
    -- Must be present for intra UMTS Handovers if ciphering is active --,
    d-RNTI              D-RNTI                  OPTIONAL
    -- Included for SRNS Relocation without UE involvement --,
    targetCellId        TargetCellId            OPTIONAL
    -- Included for SRNS Relocation with UE involvement --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

SourceStatisticsDescriptor ::= ENUMERATED {
    speech,
    unknown,
    ...
}
```

```
SubflowSDU-Size             ::= INTEGER (0..4095)
-- Unit is bit


-- T

TargetCellId                ::= INTEGER (0..268435455)

TargetID ::= CHOICE {
    targetRNC-ID            TargetRNC-ID, -- If UMTS target
    cGI             CGI,          -- If GSM target
    ...
}




TargetRNC-ID ::= SEQUENCE {
    lAI             LAI,
    rAC             RAC         OPTIONAL
    -- Must always be present towards the PS domain and never towards the CS domain --,
    rNC-ID              RNC-ID,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL
}

SourceRNC-ID-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container           RRC-Container,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

TBCD-STRING                 ::= OCTET STRING

TemporaryUE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    tMSI                TMSI,
    p-TMSI              P-TMSI,
    ...
}

TMSI                    ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (4))

TraceReference              ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2..3))
```

```
TraceType               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (1))
-- Reference: GSM TS 12.08

TrafficClass ::= ENUMERATED {
    conversational,
    streaming,
    interactive,
    background,
    ...
}

TrafficHandlingPriority         ::= INTEGER { spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no-priority-used (15) } (0..15)

TransferDelay               ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
-- Unit is millisecond

UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume ::= INTEGER (0..4294967295)

TransportLayerAddress           ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (1..160, ...))

TriggerID               ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (3..22))

-- U

UE-ID ::= CHOICE {
    imsi                IMSI,
    imei                IMEI,
    ...
}

UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber         ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

UP-ModeVersions             ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (16))

UserPlaneMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    transparent-mode,
    support-mode-for-predefined-SDU-sizes,
    ...
}

END
```

9.3.5 Common Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Common definitions
--
-- **************************************************************
```

```
RANAP-CommonDataTypes -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

Criticality     ::= ENUMERATED { reject, ignore, notify }

Presence        ::= ENUMERATED { optional, conditional, mandatory }

PrivateIE-ID    ::= CHOICE {
    local               INTEGER (0..65535),
    global              OBJECT IDENTIFIER
}

ProcedureCode       ::= INTEGER (0..255)

ProtocolExtensionID ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

ProtocolIE-ID       ::= INTEGER (0..65535)

TriggeringMessage   ::= ENUMERATED { initiating-message, successful-outcome, unsuccessfull-outcome, outcome }

END
```

9.3.6 Constant Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Constant definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-Constants -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Elementary Procedures
--
-- **************************************************************

id-RAB-Assignment           INTEGER ::= 0
id-Iu-Release               INTEGER ::= 1
id-RelocationPreparation        INTEGER ::= 2
id-RelocationResourceAllocation     INTEGER ::= 3
id-RelocationCancel         INTEGER ::= 4
id-SRNS-ContextTransfer         INTEGER ::= 5
id-SecurityModeControl          INTEGER ::= 6
```

```
id-DataVolumeReport         INTEGER ::= 7
id-CN-InformationBroadcast      INTEGER ::= 8
id-Reset                INTEGER ::= 9
id-RAB-ReleaseRequest           INTEGER ::= 10
id-Iu-ReleaseRequest            INTEGER ::= 11
id-RelocationDetect         INTEGER ::= 12
id-RelocationComplete           INTEGER ::= 13
id-Paging               INTEGER ::= 14
id-CommonID             INTEGER ::= 15
id-CN-InvokeTrace           INTEGER ::= 16
id-LocationReportingControl     INTEGER ::= 17
id-LocationReport           INTEGER ::= 18
id-InitialUE-Message            INTEGER ::= 19
id-DirectTransfer           INTEGER ::= 20
id-OverloadControl          INTEGER ::= 21
id-ErrorIndication          INTEGER ::= 22
id-SRNS-DataForward         INTEGER ::= 23
id-ForwardSRNS-Context          INTEGER ::= 24
id-privateMessage               INTEGER ::= 25
id-CN-DeactivateTrace       INTEGER ::= 26
id-ResetResource            INTEGER ::= 27
id-RANAP-Relocation         INTEGER ::= 28

-- ********************************************************
--
-- Extension constants
--
-- ********************************************************

maxPrivateIEs           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolExtensions           INTEGER ::= 65535
maxProtocolIEs              INTEGER ::= 65535

-- ********************************************************
--
-- Lists
--
-- ********************************************************

maxNrOfErrors               INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfPieces               INTEGER ::= 16
maxNrOfRABs             INTEGER ::= 256
maxNrOfVol              INTEGER ::= 2
maxNrOfPoints               INTEGER ::= 15
maxNrOfIuSigConIds          INTEGER ::= 1000
maxNrOfDTs              INTEGER ::= 15

maxRAB-Subflows             INTEGER ::= 7
maxRAB-SubflowCombination       INTEGER ::= 64

-- ********************************************************
```

```
--
-- IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

id-AreaIdentity                     INTEGER ::= 0
id-CN-BroadcastInformationPiece             INTEGER ::= 1
id-CN-BroadcastInformationPieceList             INTEGER ::= 2
id-CN-DomainIndicator                   INTEGER ::= 3
id-Cause                        INTEGER ::= 4
id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm                INTEGER ::= 5
id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm           INTEGER ::= 6
id-ClassmarkInformation2                INTEGER ::= 7
id-ClassmarkInformation3                INTEGER ::= 8
id-CriticalityDiagnostics               INTEGER ::= 9
id-DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber                INTEGER ::= 10
id-EncryptionInformation                INTEGER ::= 11
id-IntegrityProtectionInformation           INTEGER ::= 12
id-IuTransportAssociation               INTEGER ::= 13
id-L3-Information                   INTEGER ::= 14
id-LAI                          INTEGER ::= 15
id-NAS-PDU                      INTEGER ::= 16
id-NonSearchingIndication               INTEGER ::= 17
id-NumberOfSteps                    INTEGER ::= 18
id-OMC-ID                       INTEGER ::= 19
id-OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information              INTEGER ::= 20
id-PagingAreaID                     INTEGER ::= 21
id-PagingCause                      INTEGER ::= 22
id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID                   INTEGER ::= 23
id-RAB-ContextItem                  INTEGER ::= 24
id-RAB-ContextList                  INTEGER ::= 25
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem               INTEGER ::= 26
id-RAB-DataForwardingItem-SRNS-CtxReq           INTEGER ::= 27
id-RAB-DataForwardingList               INTEGER ::= 28
id-RAB-DataForwardingList-SRNS-CtxReq           INTEGER ::= 29
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportItem                 INTEGER ::= 30
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportList                 INTEGER ::= 31
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestItem          INTEGER ::= 32
id-RAB-DataVolumeReportRequestList          INTEGER ::= 33
id-RAB-FailedItem                   INTEGER ::= 34
id-RAB-FailedList                   INTEGER ::= 35
id-RAB-ID                       INTEGER ::= 36
id-RAB-QueuedItem                   INTEGER ::= 37
id-RAB-QueuedList                   INTEGER ::= 38
id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList                INTEGER ::= 39
id-RAB-ReleaseItem                  INTEGER ::= 40
id-RAB-ReleaseList                  INTEGER ::= 41
id-RAB-ReleasedItem                     INTEGER ::= 42
id-RAB-ReleasedList                     INTEGER ::= 43
id-RAB-ReleasedList-IuRelComp               INTEGER ::= 44
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseItem                INTEGER ::= 45
```

```
id-RAB-RelocationReleaseList                INTEGER ::= 46
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq                INTEGER ::= 47
id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck                INTEGER ::= 48
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq                INTEGER ::= 49
id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck                INTEGER ::= 50
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem                INTEGER ::= 51
id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList                INTEGER ::= 52
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem                INTEGER ::= 53
id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList                INTEGER ::= 54
id-RAC                            INTEGER ::= 55
id-RelocationType                    INTEGER ::= 56
id-RequestType                    INTEGER ::= 57
id-SAI                            INTEGER ::= 58
id-SAPI                           INTEGER ::= 59
id-SourceID                          INTEGER ::= 60
id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer       INTEGER ::= 61
id-TargetID                          INTEGER ::= 62
id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer       INTEGER ::= 63
id-TemporaryUE-ID                    INTEGER ::= 64
id-TraceReference                    INTEGER ::= 65
id-TraceType                         INTEGER ::= 66
id-TransportLayerAddress                INTEGER ::= 67
id-TriggerID                         INTEGER ::= 68
id-UE-ID                          INTEGER ::= 69
id-UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber                INTEGER ::= 70
id-RAB-FailedtoReportItem            INTEGER ::= 71
id-RAB-FailedtoReportList            INTEGER ::= 72
id-KeyStatus                      INTEGER ::= 75
id-DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient               INTEGER ::= 76
id-IuSigConIdList                    INTEGER ::= 77
id-IuSigConIdItem                    INTEGER ::= 78
id-IuSigConId                        INTEGER ::= 79
id-DirectTransferInformationItem-RANAP-RelocInf     INTEGER ::= 80
id-DirectTransferInformationList-RANAP-RelocInf     INTEGER ::= 81
id-RAB-ContextItem-RANAP-RelocInf           INTEGER ::= 82
id-RAB-ContextList-RANAP-RelocInf           INTEGER ::= 83

END
```

9.3.7 Container Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container definitions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-Containers -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN
```

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    Criticality,
    Presence,
    PrivateIE-ID,
    ProtocolExtensionID,
    ProtocolIE-ID
FROM RANAP-CommonDataTypes

    maxPrivateIEs,
    maxProtocolExtensions,
    maxProtocolIEs
FROM RANAP-Constants;

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id             ProtocolIE-ID                   UNIQUE,
    &criticality            Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence           Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID              &id
    CRITICALITY         &criticality
    TYPE                &Value
    PRESENCE            &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= CLASS {
    &id             ProtocolIE-ID                   UNIQUE,
    &firstCriticality       Criticality,
    &FirstValue,
    &secondCriticality      Criticality,
    &SecondValue,
```

```
    &presence           Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID              &id
    FIRST CRITICALITY       &firstCriticality
    FIRST TYPE          &FirstValue
    SECOND CRITICALITY      &secondCriticality
    SECOND TYPE         &SecondValue
    PRESENCE            &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Protocol Extensions
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= CLASS {
    &id             ProtocolExtensionID                 UNIQUE,
    &criticality            Criticality,
    &Extension,
    &presence       Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID              &id
    CRITICALITY         &criticality
    EXTENSION           &Extension
    PRESENCE        &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Class Definition for Private IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PRIVATE-IES ::= CLASS {
    &id             PrivateIE-ID,
    &criticality            Criticality,
    &Value,
    &presence       Presence
}
WITH SYNTAX {
    ID              &id
    CRITICALITY         &criticality
    TYPE            &Value
    PRESENCE        &presence
}

-- **************************************************************
--
```

```
-- Container for Protocol IEs
--
-- ********************************************************

ProtocolIE-Container {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-Field {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&id              ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality         RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&criticality         ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    value               RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES.&Value               ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- ********************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol IE Pairs
--
-- ********************************************************

ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (0..maxProtocolIEs)) OF
    ProtocolIE-FieldPair {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-FieldPair {RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&id         ({IEsSetParam}),
    firstCriticality        RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&firstCriticality   ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    firstValue          RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&FirstValue         ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondCriticality       RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&secondCriticality  ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    secondValue         RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR.&SecondValue            ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

-- ********************************************************
--
-- Container Lists for Protocol IE Containers
--
-- ********************************************************

ProtocolIE-ContainerList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-Container {{IEsSetParam}}

ProtocolIE-ContainerPairList {INTEGER : lowerBound, INTEGER : upperBound, RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR : IEsSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (lowerBound..upperBound)) OF
    ProtocolIE-ContainerPair {{IEsSetParam}}

-- ********************************************************
--
-- Container for Protocol Extensions
--
-- ********************************************************
```

```
ProtocolExtensionContainer {RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxProtocolExtensions)) OF
    ProtocolExtensionField {{ExtensionSetParam}}

ProtocolExtensionField {RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION : ExtensionSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&id            ({ExtensionSetParam}),
    criticality         RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&criticality       ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id}),
    extensionValue          RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION.&Extension     ({ExtensionSetParam}{@id})
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Container for Private IEs
--
-- **************************************************************

PrivateIE-Container {RANAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam } ::=
    SEQUENCE (SIZE (1.. maxPrivateIEs)) OF
    PrivateIE-Field {{IEsSetParam}}

PrivateIE-Field {RANAP-PRIVATE-IES : IEsSetParam} ::= SEQUENCE {
    id              RANAP-PRIVATE-IES.&id           ({IEsSetParam}),
    criticality         RANAP-PRIVATE-IES.&criticality      ({IEsSetParam}{@id}),
    value           RANAP-PRIVATE-IES.&Value        ({IEsSetParam}{@id})
}

END
```

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #13
Oahu, USA, 22-26th May 2000

Document ***R3-001566***

e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

25.413	CR	100 r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-05-17

Subject: Iu User plane version negotiation

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction		**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature	X		Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change: According to the working assumption about using Iu User plane end to end in the network and the lack of signalling in CN to handle the IuUP Mode version it is proposed to remove~~delete~~ the chosen Iu UP Mode version ~~negociation~~ from RANAP RAB Assignment Response and Relocation Request Acknowledge to ~~put~~ transfer it in the initialisation procedure of ~~the~~ IU User Plane protocol. However, the supported Iu UP versions remain in RAB Assignment Request and Relocation Request message, (and will also be inserted in the initialisation procedure of Iu UP protocol [CR 022 on TS 25.415]).

Clauses affected: 9.1.2, 9.1.9, 9.3.3, 9.3.4

Other specs Affected:				
	Other 3G core specifications	X	→ List of CRs:	CR 022 on 25415v320
	Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
	MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
	BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
	O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments: (ref. Tdoc R3-(00)1329)

next change

9.1.2 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the message RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs setup or modified	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
~~>Chosen UP Version~~	~~O~~		~~9.2.1.20~~	~~Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN~~	~~-~~	
>Transport Layer Address	C - ifPS		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	C - ifPS		9.2.2.2		-	
RABs released	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Data Volume	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoofVol>			-	
>>Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL DataVolume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>Data Volume Reference	O		9.2.3.13		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.4		-	
RABs queued	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
RABs failed to setup or modify	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
RABs failed to release	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4.		-	

Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.
IfReqPS	This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required.
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB(value is 2).

next change

9.1.9 RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN about the result of the resource allocation for the requested relocation.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	**ignore**
Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container	C - IfApplNotOtherCN		9.2.1.30		YES	ignore
RABs setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs			EACH	reject
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
~~>Chosen UP Version~~	~~O~~		~~9.2.1.20~~	~~Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN.~~	~~-~~	
>Transport Layer Address	C – ifPS		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	C – ifPS		9.2.2.2			
RABs failed to setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	C - ifAvail		9.2.1.13	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	YES	ignore
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	O		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfApplNotOtherCN	Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.
ifAvail	This IE is only present if available at the sending side.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

next change

~~9.2.1.20 Chosen UP Version~~

~~Chosen UP version IE is an information element that is sent by RNC to CN. It indicates which version of the given UP mode the RNC selected to be used.~~

~~IE/Group Name~~	~~Presence~~	~~Range~~	~~IE type and reference~~	~~Semantics description~~
~~Chosen UP Version~~	~~M~~		~~INTEGER (1..16)~~	~~It indicates the version of the UP mode the RNC selected.~~ ~~Value 1 equals version 1~~ ~~...~~ ~~Value 16 equals version 16~~

next change

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- PDU definitions for RANAP.
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU-Contents -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    DataVolumeReference,
    AreaIdentity,
    CN-DomainIndicator,
    Cause,
    CriticalityDiagnostics,
    ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    ChosenUP-Version,
    ClassmarkInformation2,
    ClassmarkInformation3,
    DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DataVolumeReportingIndication,
    DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
    EncryptionInformation,
    IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    IuTransportAssociation,
    L3-Information,
```

```
    LAI,
    NAS-BindingInformation,
    NAS-BroadcastInformation,
    InformationIdentity,
    InformationPriority,
    InformationControl,
    NAS-PDU,
    NonSearchingIndication,
    NumberOfSteps,
    OMC-ID,
    OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
    PagingAreaID,
    PagingCause,
    PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    RAB-ID,
    RAB-Parameters,
    RAC,
    RelocationType,
    RequestType,
    SAI,
    SAPI,
    SourceID,
    SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TargetID,
    TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TemporaryUE-ID,
    TraceReference,
    TraceType,
    UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
    TransportLayerAddress,
    TriggerID,
    UE-ID,
    UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UP-ModeVersions,
    UserPlaneMode
FROM RANAP-IEs
```

partly ommited

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Request Acknowledge
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationRequestAcknowledge ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationRequestAcknowledgeIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequestAcknowledgeExtensions} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationRequestAcknowledgeIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
                        CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer
PRESENCE conditional
    -- Must be included if applicapble and if not sent via the other CN --
            } |
    { ID id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck
    PRESENCE mandatory} |
    { ID id-RAB-FailedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedList             PRESENCE
conditional
    { ID id-ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm  CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE
ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm      PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --
        } |
    { ID id-ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm       CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm
    PRESENCE optional   } |
    { ID id-CriticalityDiagnostics          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CriticalityDiagnostics
    PRESENCE optional   },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupList-RelocReqAck               ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-IEs} }
```

```
RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck       CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    chosenUP-Version                ChosenUP-Version        OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress   OPTIONAL,
    --This IE is only present for RABS towards the PS Domain
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation  OPTIONAL,
    --This IE is only present for RABS towards the PS Domain
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-ExtIEs}
}           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReqAck-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-FailedList                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-FailedItemIEs} }

RAB-FailedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-FailedItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedItem             PRESENCE
mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-FailedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    cause                       Cause,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-FailedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationRequestAcknowledgeExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

partly ommited

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Assignment Response
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-AssignmentResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container        { {RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedList            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |

    { ID id-RAB-QueuedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-QueuedList             PRESENCE
conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
```

```
    { ID id-RAB-FailedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedList             PRESENCE
conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseFailedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedList                 ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs} }

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    chosenUP-Version                ChosenUP-Version    OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation  OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedList                    ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItemIEs} }

RAB-ReleasedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedItem            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    dl-dataVolumes                  DataVolumeList      OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --,
    dL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated --
    ,
    uL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated --
    ,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DataVolumeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfVol)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume      UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
        dataVolumeReference             DataVolumeReference OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeList-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

DataVolumeList-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedList                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-QueuedItemIEs} }

RAB-QueuedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
```

```
    { ID id-RAB-QueuedItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-QueuedItem             PRESENCE
mandatory   },
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseFailedList ::= RAB-FailedList

RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

next change

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

partly ommited

```
ChosenUP-Version ::= ENUMERATED {
    version1,
    version2,
    ...
}
```

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22 - 26 May 2000

***Document* R3-001511**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	104r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]
(at least one should be marked with an X)

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-05-22

Subject: Description of interaction between Relocation Resource Allocation procedure and Iu Release procedure is incomplete.

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

In 8.7.4 in “Interactions with Iu Release” it is stated that the CN shall initiate the Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC if the CN decides to cancel the relocation before the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is completed.

In order for the CN to be able to initiate the Iu Release procedure, an Iu signalling connection must, however, have been established and since the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is not completed, this might not be the case. The text in 8.7.4 thus needs to indicate that the Iu Release procedure shall be initiated if/when the Iu signalling connection is established.

Clauses affected: 8.7.4

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If after reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC receives another RELOCATION REQUEST message on the same Iu connection, then the target RNC shall discard the latter message and the original Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall continue normally.

Interactions with Iu Release:

If the CN decides to not continue the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure before the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is completed, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and the CN shall, if the Iu signalling connection has been established or later becomes established, initiate the Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22 - 26 May 2000

Document R3-001510
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	106r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-05-22

Subject: Clarification of handling of priority and pre-emption.

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change: The description of the handling of priority and pre-emption in section 8.2.2 needs clarifications and additional information.

Clauses affected: 8.2.2

Other specs affected:

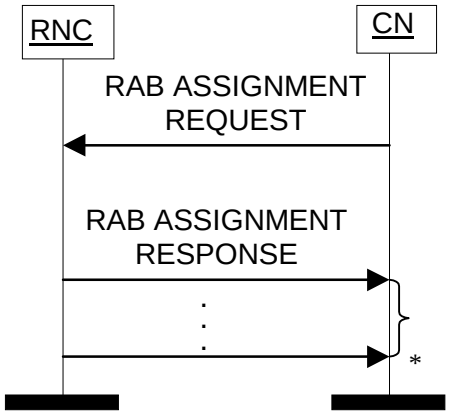
Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.2.2 Successful Operation



* it can be several responses

Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish;
- modify;
- release.

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as:

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics;
- list of RABs to release.

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority).
- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS).
- User Plane Mode.
- UP Mode Versions.
- Transport Layer Address.
- Iu Transport Association.
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).
- UL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- Cause.

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB for the specific CN domain for the particular UE, which makes the RAB ID unique over the Iu connection on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. When a RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance is used, the procedure is considered as modification of that RAB.

The RNC shall be prepared to receive a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message containing a *RABs to be released* IE at any time and shall always reply to it. If there is an ongoing RAB Assignment procedure for a RAB indicated within the *RABs to be released* IE, the RNC shall discard the preceding RAB Assignment procedure for that specific RAB, release any related resources and report the released RAB within the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

The RNC shall pass the contents of *RAB ID* IE to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indicatiorsn, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation so requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation so requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:

  1. The values of the last received "*Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE indicator" and *Ppriority Llevels* IE shall prevail.
  2. If the "*Pre-emption Capability* IEindicator" is set to “can trigger pre-emption”, then this allocation request may trigger of the pre-emption procedure.
  3. If the "*Pre-emption Capability* IEindicator" is not set to “cannot trigger pre-emption”, then this allocation request may not trigger the pre-emption procedure.
  4. If the "*Pre-emption Vulnerability* IEindicator" is set to “vulnerable to pre-emption”, then this connection is vulnerable to pre-emption and shall be included in the pre-emption process.
  5. If the "*Pre-emption Vulnerability*" IEbit is not set to “not vulnerable to pre-emption”, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.
  6. If the *Priority Level* IE is set to “no priority used” has been indicated, both the given values for the "*Pre-emption Capability*" IE and "*Pre-emption Vulnerability* IE" indicators shall not be considered. Instead the values “cannot trigger pre-emption” and “not vulnerable to pre-emption” shall prevail.

- If the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE is not given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message, the allocation request shall not trigger the pre-emption process and the connection shall be vulnerable to pre-emption and considered to have the value “lowest” as priority level. Moreover, queuing shall not be allowed.

- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:

  1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.
  2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

UTRAN shall report to CN, in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established.
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs.
- List of RABs released.
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release.
- List of RABs queued.

If the RAB ID of a RAB requested to be released is unknown in the RNC, this shall be reported as a RAB failed to release with the cause value "Invalid RAB ID".

In case a request to modify or release a RAB contains the RAB ID of a RAB being queued, the RAB shall be taken out of the queue and treated according to the second request. No response message connected to the first request neeeds to be sent to the CN.

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RABAssgt.}$ And the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer $T_{QUEUING}$. This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer $T_{QUEUING}$ is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RAB that is queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified;
- failed to establish or modify;
- failed due to expiry of the timer $T_{QUEUING}$.

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop $T_{QUEUING}$ when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The *RAB Assignment* procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN when all RABs have been responded to.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer. In case the timer $T_{RABAssgt}$ expires, the CN shall consider the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer $T_{QUEUING}$ expires, the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *RAB Assignment* procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

3GPP TSG-RAN3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22 - 26 May 2000

Document R3-001413
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	108	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-05-12

Subject: No priority from CN for Security Algorithms

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	
B	Addition of feature	
C	Functional modification of feature	X
D	Editorial modification	

Release:

Phase 2	
Release 96	
Release 97	
Release 98	
Release 99	X
Release 00	

Reason for change: At the S3#12 meeting, it was agreed that there is no need to be able to indicate any priority between the security algorithms given by CN to RNC in the Security Mode Control procedure. The text describing this in 25.413 should thus be removed.

Clauses affected: 8.18.2

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.18.2 Successful Operation

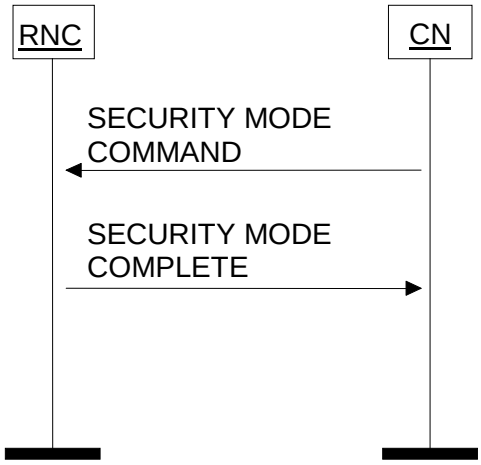


Figure 19: Security Mode Control procedure. Successful operation

The CN shall start the procedure by sending to the UTRAN a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message. This message shall specify which ciphering, if any, and integrity protection algorithms that may be used by the UTRAN.

~~RANAP provides the CN with the possibility to prioritise UEAs within the *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE. Further the~~ The *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE may contain "no encryption" within its list in order to allow the RNC not to cipher the respective connection if it cannot support any of the indicated UEAs.

Upon reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the UTRAN shall internally select appropriate algorithms, taking into account the UE/UTRAN capabilities. The UTRAN shall then trigger the execution of the corresponding radio interface procedure and, if applicable, invoke the encryption device and also start the integrity protection.

When the execution of the radio interface procedure is successfully finished, UTRAN shall return a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message to the CN. This message shall include the chosen integrity protection and encryption algorithms.

The set of permitted algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message shall remain applicable for subsequent RAB Assignments and Intra-UTRAN Relocations.

In case of a UE with Radio Access Bearers towards both core networks, the user data towards CS shall always be ciphered according to the information received from CS and the user data towards PS with the information received from PS. The signalling data shall always be ciphered with the last received ciphering information and integrity protected with the last received integrity protection information.

3GPP TSG-RAN WG3 Meeting #13
Oahu, USA, 22-26 May 2000

***Document* R3-001430**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	110	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	TSG RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** May 17, 2000

Subject: Definition of the Relation between the Tabular Format and ASN.1 in RANAP

Work item: Agenda item 7.1 d)

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

The relation of tabular format and ASN.1 is not clear in the current RANAP specification.

This CR proposes that the relation (normative vs. informative) of the tabular format and the ASN.1 description is defined so that both sections are part of the normative text, but in case of contradiction ASN.1 part takes precedence for everything else except the conditions for conditional IEs where Tabular Format takes precedence.

Clauses affected: new sections: 9.1.0, 9.2.0 and 9.3.0

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9 Elements for RANAP Communication

9.1 Message Contents

9.1.0 General

Section 9.1 presents the contents of RANAP messages in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in section 9.3. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format in section 9.1 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional IEs, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in UMTS 25.921.

All the RANAP messages are listed in the following table:

Table 1: List of RANAP messages

Message name	Reference
RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST	9.1.1
RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE	9.1.2
RAB RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.3
IU RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.4
IU RELEASE COMMAND	9.1.5
IU RELEASE COMPLETE	9.1.6
RELOCATION REQUIRED	9.1.7
RELOCATION REQUEST	9.1.8
RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.9
RELOCATION COMMAND	9.1.10
RELOCATION DETECT	9.1.11
RELOCATION COMPLETE	9.1.12
RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE	9.1.13
RELOCATION FAILURE	9.1.14
RELOCATION CANCEL	9.1.15
RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.16
SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST	9.1.17
SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE	9.1.18
SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND	9.1.19
FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT	9.1.20
PAGING	9.1.21
COMMON ID	9.1.22
CN INVOKE TRACE	9.1.23
SECURITY MODE COMMAND	9.1.24
SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	9.1.25
SECURITY MODE REJECT	9.1.26
LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL	9.1.27
LOCATION REPORT	9.1.28
DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST	9.1.29
DATA VOLUME REPORT	9.1.30
INITIAL UE MESSAGE	9.1.31
DIRECT TRANSFER	9.1.32
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST	9.1.33
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM	9.1.34
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT	9.1.35
OVERLOAD	9.1.36
RESET	9.1.37
RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.38
ERROR INDICATION	9.1.39
CN DEACTIVATE TRACE	9.1.40
RESET RESOURCE	9.1.42
RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.43

All information elements in the message descriptions below are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to the following table:

Table 2: Meaning of abbreviations used in RANAP messages

Abbreviation	Meaning
M	IE's marked as Mandatory (M) will always be included in the message.
O	IE's marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.
C	IE's marked as Conditional (C) will be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE is not included.

Each Information Element or Group of Information Elements may have a criticality information applied to it. Following cases are possible:

Table 3: Meaning of content within "Criticality" column

Abbreviation	Meaning
–	No criticality information is applied explicitly.
YES	Criticality information is applied. This is usable only for non-repeatable IEs
GLOBAL	The IE and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.
EACH	Each repetition of the IE has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.

9.1.1 RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

NEXT MODIFIED SECTION

9.2 Information Element Definitions

9.2.0 General

Section 9.2 presents the RANAP IE definitions in tabular format. The corresponding ASN.1 definition is presented in section 9.3. In case there is contradiction between the tabular format in section 9.2 and the ASN.1 definition, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

9.2.1 Radio Network Layer Related IEs

NEXT MODIFIED SECTION

9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.3.0 General

Section 9.3 presents the Abstract Syntax of RANAP protocol with ASN.1. In case there is contradiction between the ASN.1 definition in this section and the tabular format in sections 9.1 and 9.2, the ASN.1 shall take precedence, except for the definition of conditions for the presence of conditional elements, where the tabular format shall take precedence.

9.3.1 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

3GPP TSG-RAN WG3 Meeting #13
Oahu, USA, 22-26 May 2000

***Document* R3-001629**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	111r2	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	TSG RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source:	R-WG3	**Date:**	May 23, 2000

Subject: Clarification to RANAP Message Syntax

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*			**Release:**	
F	Correction	X	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release		Release 96	
B	Addition of feature		Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature		Release 98	
D	Editorial modification		Release 99	X
			Release 00	

Reason for change:

ASN.1 description of RANAP messages has been written in a way that RANAP messages can contain any IEs specified in object set definition(s) for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1 rules.

This CR clarifies that messages shall be constructed according to the order and number of occurrences that is specified in the ASN.1 *PDU Definitions* module, and if differently formed message is received, it is considered as Logical error.

Clauses affected: New section: 9.3.0

Other specs affected:			
Other 3G core specifications		→	List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→	List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→	List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→	List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→	List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<---------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.3 Message and Information Element Abstract Syntax (with ASN.1)

9.3.0 General

The ASN.1 definition specifies the structure and content of RANAP messages. RANAP messages can contain any IEs specified in the object set definitions for that message without the order or number of occurrence being restricted by ASN.1. However, for this version of the standard, a sending entity shall construct a RANAP message according to the PDU definitions module and with the following additional rules (Note that in the following IE means an IE in the object set with an explicit id. If one IE needed to appear more than once in one object set, then the different occurrences have different IE ids):

- IEs shall be ordered (in an IE container) in the order they appear in object set definitions..
- Object set definitions specify how many times IEs may appear. An IE shall appear exactly once if the presence field in an object has value "mandatory". An IE may appear at most once if the presence field in an object has value "optional" or "conditional". If in a tabular format there is multiplicity specified for an IE (i.e. an IE list) then in the corresponding ASN.1 definition the list definition is separated into two parts. The first part defines an IE container list where the list elements reside. The second part defines list elements. The IE container list appears as an IE of its own. For this version of the standard an IE container list may contain only one kind of list elements.

If a RANAP message that is not constructed as defined above is received, this shall be considered as Abstract Syntax ~~Logical~~ Error, and the message shall be handled as defined for Abstract Syntax Error in section 10~~.4~~.

9.3.1 Usage of private message mechanism for non-standard use

3GPP TSG-RAN WG3 Meeting #13
Oahu, USA, 22-26 May 2000

Document R3-001514
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	113r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 23.5.2000

Subject: Clarification for Relocation Resource Allocation procedure

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

Clarification to RAB Assignment Request and Relocation Required message collision:

In case the CN receives a Relocation Required message from RNC before RAB Assignment Response message is received, the Relocation Request message shall contain only the RAB configuration already agreed with the RNC, i.e. the CN may not add the new RAB's requested in the RAB Assignment Response to the Relocation Request message. Instead, after the relocation has been succesfully completed with the current RAB configuration, new RAB Assignment Request is sent to the new SRNC.

Clauses affected: 8.7.2

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.7.2 Successful Operation

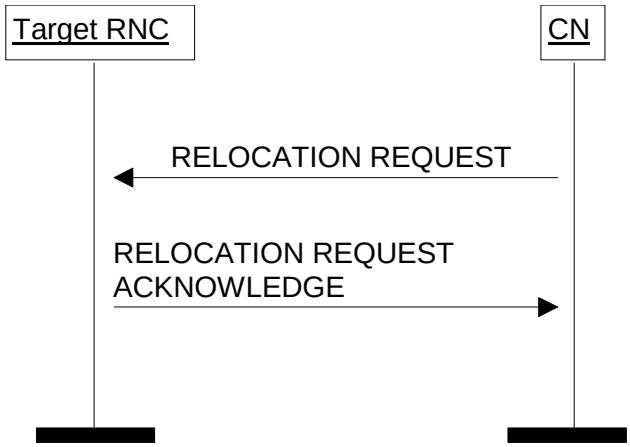


Figure 1: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)required by the UTRAN to build the ~~new~~ RAB configuration existing for the UE before relocation.

The CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCalloc.}$

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID.
- User plane mode.
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication.
- Iu signalling connection identifier.

Require special actions in the RNC. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

The Iu signalling connection identifier contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the CN, and which the RNC is required to store and remember for the duration of the Iu connection.

Following additional actions shall be executed in the target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If *Relocation Type* IE is set to ' UE involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
  1. the RAB can be supported by the target RNC, and
  2. the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) or the target RNC will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by radio interface information to be generated by the target RNC and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Unable to Establish During Relocation'.
- If existing radio bearer(s) are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored by target RNC. No actions to release the radio bearer(s) shall be taken by target RNC.

If *RelocationType* IE is set to 'UE not involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.

- If existing radio bearers are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearers shall be released by radio interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message received by the CN may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by CN to the source RNC or the external relocation source while completing the Relocation Preparation procedure.

The target RNC shall include the target to source RNC transparent container in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message if the relocation type indicates “UE involved in relocation of SRNS”. If two CNs are involved in the relocation of SRNS, the target RNC may, however, decide to send the container to only one CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

3GPP TSG-RAN WG3 Meeting #13
Oahu, USA, 22-26 May 2000

***Document* R3-001522**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	114r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	TSG RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from:* ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** May 23, 2000

Subject: d-RNTI allocation during Relocation

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction		**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature	X		Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

It has been previously discussed that the usage of RNSAP RELOCATION COMMIT message should be allowed as an implementation option also for SRNS Relocation with UE involvement (Hard HO). However, in current specifications, no obvious and clear way has been specified on how the RNSAP RELOCATION COMMIT (connection less) message would be associated to such ongoing relocation in the target RNC.

This CR proposes that d-RNTI could optionally be allocated by the Target RNC also during Relocation and be placed in Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE. This change to tabular format and ASN.1 is complemented with short description of the allocation and usage of d-RNTI in Relocation Resource Allocation and Relocation Detect EP descriptions

(Note: Relocation Preparation procedure does not mention the usage of Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE, and therefore nothing is added to that EP)

Clauses affected: 8.7.2, 8.8.2, 9.2.1.30 and 9.3.4

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.7.2 Successful Operation

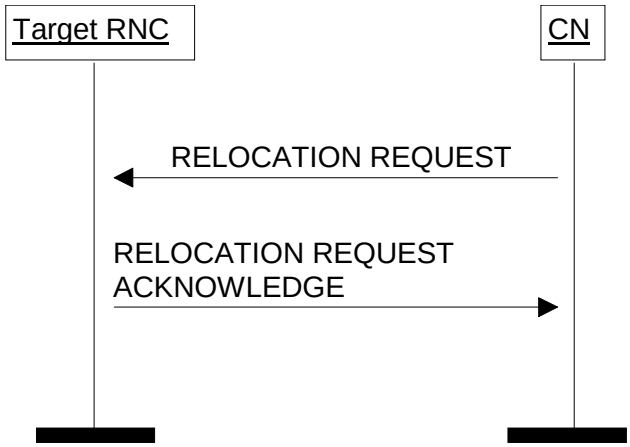


Figure 1: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration.

The CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCalloc.}$

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID.
- User plane mode.
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication.
- Iu signalling connection identifier.

Require special actions in the RNC. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

The Iu signalling connection identifier contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the CN, and which the RNC is required to store and remember for the duration of the Iu connection.

Following additional actions shall be executed in the target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If *Relocation Type* IE is set to ' UE involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
  1. the RAB can be supported by the target RNC, and
  2. the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) or the target RNC will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by radio interface information to be generated by the target RNC and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Unable to Establish During Relocation'.

- If existing radio bearer(s) are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored by target RNC. No actions to release the radio bearer(s) shall be taken by target RNC.

If *RelocationType* IE is set to 'UE not involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.

- If existing radio bearers are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearers shall be released by radio interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message received by the CN may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by CN to the source RNC or the external relocation source while completing the Relocation Preparation procedure.

The target RNC shall include the target to source RNC transparent container in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message if the relocation type indicates “UE involved in relocation of SRNS”. If the target RNC supports triggering of the Relocation Detect procedure via the Iur interface, the RNC shall assign a d-RNTI for the context of the relocation and include it in the container. If two CNs are involved in the relocation of SRNS, the target RNC may, however, decide to send the container to only one CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

8.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

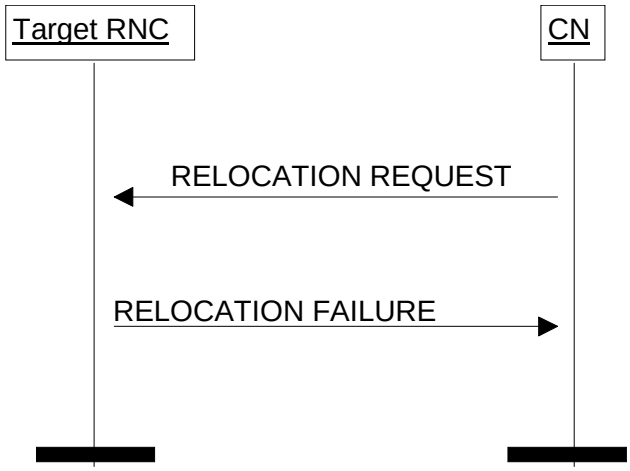


Figure 2: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure: Unsuccessful operation

If the target RNC can not even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure in the target RNC, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION FAILURE message to the CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION FAILURE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

When CN has received RELOCATION FAILURE message from target RNC, CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and shall assume possibly allocated resources within target RNC completely released.

8.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If after reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC receives another RELOCATION REQUEST message on the same Iu connection, then the target RNC shall discard the latter message and the original Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall continue normally.

Interactions with Iu Release:

If the CN decides to not continue the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure before the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is completed, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and the CN shall initiate Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

8.7.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

Co-ordination of two Iu signalling connections during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall be executed by the target RNC when the *Number of Iu Instancies* IE received in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in the RELOCATION REQUEST message indicates that two CN domains are involved in relocation of SRNS.

If two CN domains are involved, the following actions shall be taken by the target RNC:

- The target RNC shall utilise the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE, received explicitly by each CN domain within RELOCATION REQUEST message, to co-ordinate both Iu signalling connections.
- The target RNC shall generate and send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE only after all expected RELOCATION REQUEST messages are received and analysed.
- The target RNC shall ensure that there is no conflicting information in *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE messages transmitted via different Iu signalling connections and related to the same relocation of SRNS.
- The selection of signalling connection utilised for the *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message need not to be dependent on the signalling connection via which the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST message was received.

8.8 Relocation Detect

8.8.1 General

The purpose of Relocation Detect procedure is to indicate by the RNC the detection of SRNS relocation execution to the CN. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.8.2 Successful Operation

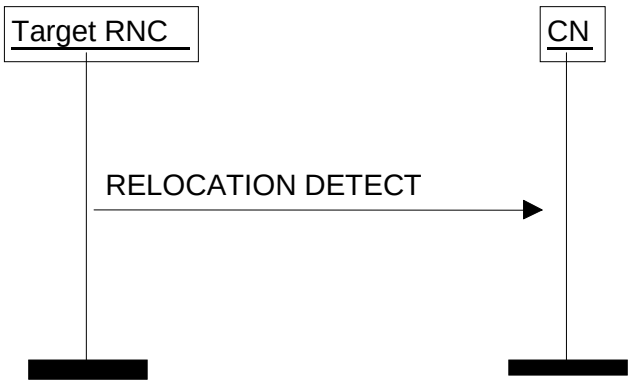


Figure 3: Relocation Detect procedure: Successful operation

The target RNC shall send RELOCATION DETECT message to the CN when relocation execution trigger is received.

If the type of relocation of SRNS is 'UE involved in relocation of SRNS', the relocation execution trigger may be received either from the Uu interface~~,~~ or as an implementation option from the Iur interface. If the type of relocation of SRNS is 'UE not involved in relocation of SRNS', the relocation execution trigger is received ~~the reception of RELOCATION COMMIT message~~ from the Iur interface.

When RELOCATION DETECT message is sent, the target RNC shall start SRNC operation.

Upon reception of RELOCATION DETECT message, the CN may switch the user plane from the source RNC to the target RNC.

8.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Complete

If the RELOCATION COMPLETE message is received by CN before the reception of RELOCATION DETECT message, the CN shall handle the RELOCATION COMPLETE message normally.

8.8.4 Co-ordination of Multiple Iu Signalling Connections

When Relocation Detect procedure is to be intiated by the target RNC, the target RNC shall initiate the Relocation Detect procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE between the target RNC and the CN.

8.9 Relocation Complete

8.9.1 General

The purpose of Relocation Complete procedure is to indicate by the Target RNC the completion of relocation of SRNS to the CN. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.9.2 Successful Operation

Figure 4: Relocation Complete procedure. Successful Operation

When the new *SRNC-ID + S-RNTI* are successfully exchanged with the UE by the radio protocols, target RNC shall initiate Relocation Complete procedure by sending RELOCATION COMPLETE message to CN.

8.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the timer $T_{RELOCcomplete}$ expires:

- The CN should initiate release of Iu connections towards the source and the target RNC by initiating the Iu Release procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. ' $T_{RELOCcomplete}$ expiry'.

Interactions with the Relocation Detect procedure:

If the RELOCATION DETECT message is not received by CN before reception of RELOCATION COMPLETE message, CN shall handle the RELOCATION COMPLETE message normally.

8.9.4 Co-ordination of Multiple Iu Signalling Connections

When Relocation Complete procedure is to be intiated by target RNC, target RNC shall initiate the Relocation Complete procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE between target RNC and CN.

NEXT MODIFIED SECTION

9.2.1.30 Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container

Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container IE is an information element that is produced by Target RNC and is transmitted to Source RNC. In inter system relocation the IE is transmitted from target RNC to the external relocation source.

This IE is transparent to CN.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RRC Container	M		OCTET STRING	Contents defined in TS 25.331 [10]
d-RNTI	O		INTEGER (0..1048575)	May be included to allow the triggering of the Relocation Detect procedure from the Iur Interface

NEXT MODIFIED SECTION

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************
```

LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 IN SECTION 9.3.4 NOT SHOWN

```
TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer ::= SEQUENCE {
    rRC-Container           RRC-Container,
    d-RNTI                  D-RNTI                  OPTIONAL
    -- May be included to allow the triggering of the Relocation Detect procedure from the Iur Interface --,
    iE-Extensions           ProtocolExtensionContainer { {TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs} } OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

LOTS OF UNAFFECTED ASN.1 IN SECTION 9.3.4 NOT SHOWN

3GPP- RAN-WG3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22nd – 26th May 2000

Document R3-001443
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	116	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	TSG-RAN#8	for approval	X	Strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 22 May 2000

Subject: Edirotial Correction to the maxSDU-size in RANAP ASN.1

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction		**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification	X		Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change: In the current version of 25.413, the description of maxSDU-size in ASN.1 has editorial error, i.e. there is no value range. This CR provides the correction.

Clauses affected: 9.3.4

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

partly omitted

```
-- M

MaxBitrate              ::= INTEGER (1..16000000)
-- Unit is bits per sec

MaxSDU-Size             ::= INTEGER (0..32768)
-- MaxSDU-Size              ::= INTEGER (0..32768)
-- Unit is bit

MCC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

MNC                 ::= TBCD-STRING (SIZE (2))
-- Reference: 24.008

-- N
```

3GPP- RAN-WG3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22nd – 26th May 2000

Document R3-001444
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	117	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	TSG-RAN#8	for approval	X	Strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 22 May 2000

Subject: Clarification on Security Mode Control

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	X	**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change: The *Encryption Information* IE group in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message has a value "no encryption (0)" in the *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE, however the *Encryption Information* IE group is present as optional. This should be clarified that when absence of this *Encryption Information* IE group, the RNC shall handled it as no encryption.

Clauses affected: 8.18.2

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications	[ ]	→ List of CRs:

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8.18 Security Mode Control

8.18.1 General

The purpose of the Security Mode Control procedure is to allow the CN to pass cipher and integrity mode information to the UTRAN. UTRAN uses this information to select and load the encryption device for user and signalling data with the appropriate parameters, and also to store the appropriate parameters for the integrity algorithm. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.18.2 Successful Operation

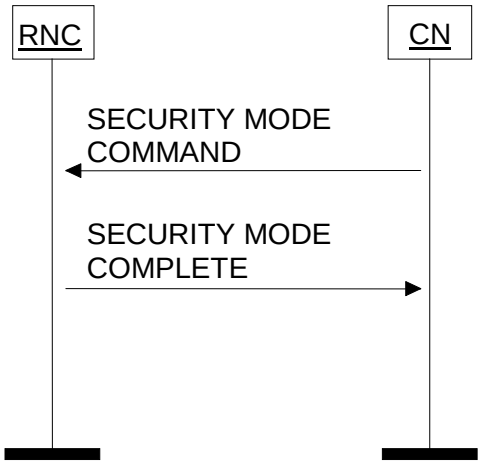


Figure 1: Security Mode Control procedure. Successful operation

The CN shall start the procedure by sending to the UTRAN a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message. This message shall specify which ciphering, if any, and integrity protection algorithms that may be used by the UTRAN.

RANAP provides the CN with the possibility to prioritise UEAs within the *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE. Further the *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE may contain "no encryption" within its list in order to allow the RNC not to cipher the respective connection if it cannot support any of the indicated UEAs. In the absence of the *Encryption Information* group IE in SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the RNC shall handle it as no encryption.

Upon reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the UTRAN shall internally select appropriate algorithms, taking into account the UE/UTRAN capabilities. The UTRAN shall then trigger the execution of the corresponding radio interface procedure and, if applicable, invoke the encryption device and also start the integrity protection.

When the execution of the radio interface procedure is successfully finished, UTRAN shall return a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message to the CN. This message shall include the chosen integrity protection and encryption algorithms.

The set of permitted algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message shall remain applicable for subsequent RAB Assignments and Intra-UTRAN Relocations.

In case of a UE with Radio Access Bearers towards both core networks, the user data towards CS shall always be ciphered according to the information received from CS and the user data towards PS with the information received from PS. The signalling data shall always be ciphered with the last received ciphering information and integrity protected with the last received integrity protection information.

3GPP TSG-RAN-WG3 meeting #13
Oahu, USA, 22nd–26th of May 2000

Document R3-001454
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	118	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 18th May 2000

Subject: Indication of discontinuous transfer for NT data in RAB assignment

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	
B	Addition of feature	
C	Functional modification of feature	X
D	Editorial modification	

Release:

Phase 2	
Release 96	
Release 97	
Release 98	
Release 99	X
Release 00	

Reason for change:
The non-transparent data service needs to indicate that the transfer of data is discontinuous.
To be able to indicate the case when discontinuous transfer is used, i.e. the case when the source sends SDUs in a discontinuous manner. The description of the 'RAB Subflow Combination bit rate' IE is proposed to be changed as follows:
- The value 0 of RAB Subflow Combination bitrate indicates that the RAB uses discontinuous transfer of the SDUs.

UTRAN can benefit of this information when setting up the Radio Bearers.

Clauses affected: 9.2.1.3

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	X	→ List of CRs:	CR X on 23.910, CR Y on 27.001
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments:


help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.2.1.3 RAB Parameters

The purpose of the RAB parameters IE group and other parameters within the RAB parameters IE group is to indicate all RAB attributes as defined in [7] for both directions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB parameters				
>Traffic Class	M		ENUMERATED (conversational, streaming, interactive, background, ...)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the type of application for which the Radio Access Bearer service is optimised
>RAB Asymmetry Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (Symmetric bidirectional, Asymmetric Uni directional downlink, Asymmetric Uni directional Uplink, Asymmetric Bidirectional, ...)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates asymmetry or symmetry of the RAB and traffic direction
>Maximum Bit Rate	M	1 to <Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections>	INTEGER (1..16,000,000)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the maximum number of bits delivered by UTRAN and to UTRAN at a SAP within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. The unit is: bit/s **Usage**: When Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then Maximum Bit Rate attribute for downlink is signalled first, then Maximum Bit Rate attribute for uplink
>Guaranteed Bit Rate	C-iftrafficConv-Stream	0 to <Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections>	INTEGER (0..16,000,000)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the guaranteed number of bits delivered at a SAP within a period of time (provided that there is data to deliver), divided by the duration of the period. The unit is: bit/s **Usage:** 1. When Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then Guaranteed Bit Rate for downlink is signalled first, then Guaranteed Bit Rate for uplink 2. Delay and reliability attributes only apply up to the guaranteed bit rate 3. Conditional value: • Set to lowest rate controllable RAB Subflow Combination rate given by the largest RAB Subflow Combination SDU size, when present and calculated Iu Transmission Interval • Set to N/A (=0) when traffic class indicates Interactive or Background

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB parameters				
>Delivery Order	M		ENUMERATED (delivery order requested, delivery order not requested)	**Desc:** This IE indicates that whether the RAB shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not **Usage:** Delivery order requested: in sequence delivery shall be guaranteed by UTRAN on all RAB SDUs Delivery order not requested: in sequence delivery is not required from UTRAN
>Maximum SDU size	M		INTEGER (0..32768)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the maximum allowed SDU size The unit is: bit. **Usage:** Conditional value: set to largest RAB Subflow Combination compound SDU size when present among the different RAB Subflow Combination
>SDU parameters		1 to <maxRABSubflows>	See below	**Desc.:** This IE contains the parameters characterizing the RAB SDUs **Usage** Given per subflow with first occurence corresponding to subflow#1 etc…
>Transfer Delay	C-iftrafficConv-Stream		INTEGER (0..65535)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the maximum delay for 95th percentile of the distribution of delay for all delivered SDUs during the lifetime of a RAB, where delay for an SDU is defined as the time from a request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP The unit is: millisecond. **Usage:** **-**
>Traffic Handling priority	C - iftrafficInteractiv		INTEGER {spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no priority used (15)} (0…15)	**Desc.:** This IE specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the radio access bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers **Usage:** -
>Allocation/Retention priority	O		See below	**Desc.:** This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other Radio access bearers for allocation and retention of the Radio access bearer. **Usage:** If this IE is not received, the request is regarded as it cannot trigger the preemption process and it is vulnerable to the preemption process.
>Source Statistics descriptor	C-iftrafficConv-Stream		ENUMERATED (speech, unknown, …)	**Desc.:** This IE specifies characteristics of the source of submitted SDUs **Usage:** -

Range Bound	Explanation
Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirection	Number of Traffic Directions being signalled separately

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxRABSubflows	Number of RAB Sublfows

Condition	Explanation
IftrafficConv-Stream	This IE is only present when traffic class indicates “Conversational” or “Streaming”
IftrafficInteractiv	This IE is only present when traffic class indicates “Interactiv”

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SDU parameters				
>SDU Error Ratio	C-ifErrorneousSDU			**Desc.:** This IE indicates the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. This is a Reliability attribute **Usage:** The attribute is coded as follows: Mantissa * 10 $^{-\text{exponent}}$
>>Mantissa	M		INTEGER (1..9)	
>>Exponent	M		INTEGER (1..6)	
>Residual Bit Error Ratio	M			**Desc.:** This IE indicates the undetected bit error ratio for each subflow in the delivered SDU. This is a Reliability attribute. **Usage:** The attribute is coded as follows: Mantissa * 10 $^{-\text{exponent}}$
>>Mantissa	M		INTEGER (1..9)	
>>Exponent	M		INTEGER (1..8)	
>Delivery of Erroneous SDU	M		ENUMERATED (yes, no, no-error-detection-consideration)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates whether SDUs with detected errors shall be delivered or not. In case of unequal error protection, the attribute is set per subflow This is a Reliability attribute **Usage:** Yes: error detection applied, erroneous SDU delivered No. Error detection is applied , erroneous SDU discarded no-error-detection-consideration: SDUs delivered without considering error detection
>SDU format information Parameter	C - ifratecontrollableRAB	1 to <maxRABSubflowCombinations>		**Desc.:** This IE contains the list of possible exact sizes of SDUs and/or RAB Subflow Combination bitrates **Usage:** 1. The SDU sizes only are present when the RAB SDU of predefined sizes are transferred, when transferred, at constant time interval 2. The RAB Subflow Combination bit rates only are present when the RAB SDU are transferred at pre-defined time intervals

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxRABSubflowCombination	Number of RAB Sublfow Combination

Condition	Explanation
IfErroneousSDU	This IE is not present when Delivery Of Erroneous SDU is set to "-"
IfratecontrollableRAB	When signalled, this IE indicates that the RAB is rate controllable

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SDU format information Parameter				
>Subflow SDU size	C-ifalone		INTEGER (0…4095)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the exact size of the SDU. The unit is: bit. **Usage:** This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s). When thie IE not present and SDU parameters is present, then all Subflow SDU sizes equal the Maximum SDU size.
>RAB Subflow Combination bit rate	C-ifalone		INTEGER (0..16,000,000)	**Desc.**: This IE indicates the RAB Subflow Combination bit rate. The unit is: bit/s. **Usage:** This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined rate controllable bit rates. When this IE is not present and SDU format information parameter is present then all Subflow SDUs are transmitted (when there is data to be transmitted) at a constant time interval. The value 0 of RAB Subflow Combination bitrate indicates that the RAB uses discontinuous transfer of the SDUs.

Ifalone	At least either of Subflow SDU size IE or RAB Subflow Combination bit rate IE shall be present when SDU format information parameter is present

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Allocation/Retention priority				
>Priority level	M		Integer {spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no priority used (15)} (0..15)	**Desc.**: This IE indicates the priority of the request. **Usage:** The priority level and the preemption indicators may be used to determine whether the request has to be performed unconditionally and immediately
>Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED(cannot trigger pre-emption, can trigger pre-emption)	**Descr.:** This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other RABs **Usage:** The RAB shall not pre-empt other RABs or , theRAB may pre-empt other RABs The Preemption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a RAB and as such it provides the trigger to the preemption procedures/processes of the RNS.
>Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED(not vulnerable to pre-emption, vulnerable to pre-emption)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the vulnerability of the RAB to preemption of other RABs. **Usage**: The RAB shall not be pre-empted by other RABs or the RAB might be pre-empted by other RABs. Preemption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the RAB, unless modified and as such indicates whether the RAB is a target of the preemption procedures/processes of the RNS
>Queuing allowed	M		ENUMERATED(queueing not allowed, queueing allowed)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates whether the request can be placed into a resource allocation queue or not. **Usage:** Queuning of the RAB is allowed Queuing of the RAB is not allowed Queuing allowed indicator applies for the entire duration of the RAB, unless modified.

3GPP TSG-RAN-WG3 meeting #13
Oahu, USA, 22nd–26th of May 2000

Document R3-001455
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	119	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)* (U)SIM [ ] ME [ ] UTRAN / Radio [X] Core Network [X]

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 18th May 2000

Subject: Maximum value of IE 'RAB Subflow Combination bit rate'

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	
B	Addition of feature	
C	Functional modification of feature	
D	Editorial modification	X

Release:

Phase 2	
Release 96	
Release 97	
Release 98	
Release 99	X
Release 00	

Reason for change: It is proposed to clarify that the IE 'RAB Subflow Combination bit rate' value shall not exceed the value of the IE 'Maxmimum bitrate'.

Clauses affected: 9.2.1.3

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications	X	→ List of CRs:	CR X on 23.910, CR Y on 27.001
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

9.2.1.3 RAB Parameters

The purpose of the RAB parameters IE group and other parameters within the RAB parameters IE group is to indicate all RAB attributes as defined in [7] for both directions.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB parameters				
>Traffic Class	M		ENUMERATED (conversational, streaming, interactive, background, ...)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the type of application for which the Radio Access Bearer service is optimised
>RAB Asymmetry Indicator	M		ENUMERATED (Symmetric bidirectional, Asymmetric Uni directional downlink, Asymmetric Uni directional Uplink, Asymmetric Bidirectional, ...)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates asymmetry or symmetry of the RAB and traffic direction
>Maximum Bit Rate	M	1 to <Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections>	INTEGER (1..16,000,000)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the maximum number of bits delivered by UTRAN and to UTRAN at a SAP within a period of time, divided by the duration of the period. The unit is: bit/s **Usage**: When Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then Maximum Bit Rate attribute for downlink is signalled first, then Maximum Bit Rate attribute for uplink
>Guaranteed Bit Rate	C-iftrafficConv-Stream	0 to <Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections>	INTEGER (0..16,000,000)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the guaranteed number of bits delivered at a SAP within a period of time (provided that there is data to deliver), divided by the duration of the period. The unit is: bit/s **Usage:** 1. When Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirections is equal to 2, then Guaranteed Bit Rate for downlink is signalled first, then Guaranteed Bit Rate for uplink 2. Delay and reliability attributes only apply up to the guaranteed bit rate 3. Conditional value: • Set to lowest rate controllable RAB Subflow Combination rate given by the largest RAB Subflow Combination SDU size, when present and calculated Iu Transmission Interval • Set to N/A (=0) when traffic class indicates Interactive or Background

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
RAB parameters				
>Delivery Order	M		ENUMERATED (delivery order requested, delivery order not requested)	**Desc:** This IE indicates that whether the RAB shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not **Usage:** Delivery order requested: in sequence delivery shall be guaranteed by UTRAN on all RAB SDUs Delivery order not requested: in sequence delivery is not required from UTRAN
>Maximum SDU size	M		INTEGER (0..32768)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the maximum allowed SDU size The unit is: bit. **Usage:** Conditional value: set to largest RAB Subflow Combination compound SDU size when present among the different RAB Subflow Combination
>SDU parameters		1 to <maxRABSubflows>	See below	**Desc.:** This IE contains the parameters characterizing the RAB SDUs **Usage** Given per subflow with first occurence corresponding to subflow#1 etc…
>Transfer Delay	C-iftrafficConv-Stream		INTEGER (0..65535)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the maximum delay for 95th percentile of the distribution of delay for all delivered SDUs during the lifetime of a RAB, where delay for an SDU is defined as the time from a request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP The unit is: millisecond. **Usage:** **-**
>Traffic Handling priority	C - iftrafficInteractiv		INTEGER {spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no priority used (15)} (0…15)	**Desc.:** This IE specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the radio access bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers **Usage:** -
>Allocation/Retention priority	O		See below	**Desc.:** This IE specifies the relative importance compared to other Radio access bearers for allocation and retention of the Radio access bearer. **Usage:** If this IE is not received, the request is regarded as it cannot trigger the preemption process and it is vulnerable to the preemption process.
>Source Statistics descriptor	C-iftrafficConv-Stream		ENUMERATED (speech, unknown, …)	**Desc.:** This IE specifies characteristics of the source of submitted SDUs **Usage:** -

Range Bound	Explanation
Nbr-SeparateTrafficDirection	Number of Traffic Directions being signalled separately

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxRABSubflows	Number of RAB Sub~~lfows~~flows

Condition	Explanation
IftrafficConv-Stream	This IE is only present when traffic class indicates “Conversational” or “Streaming”
IftrafficInteractiv	This IE is only present when traffic class indicates “Interactiv”

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SDU parameters				
>SDU Error Ratio	C-ifErrorneousSDU			**Desc.:** This IE indicates the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. This is a Reliability attribute **Usage:** The attribute is coded as follows: Mantissa * 10 $^{-\text{exponent}}$
>>Mantissa	M		INTEGER (1..9)	
>>Exponent	M		INTEGER (1..6)	
>Residual Bit Error Ratio	M			**Desc.:** This IE indicates the undetected bit error ratio for each subflow in the delivered SDU. This is a Reliability attribute. **Usage:** The attribute is coded as follows: Mantissa * 10 $^{-\text{exponent}}$
>>Mantissa	M		INTEGER (1..9)	
>>Exponent	M		INTEGER (1..8)	
>Delivery of Erroneous SDU	M		ENUMERATED (yes, no, no-error-detection-consideration)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates whether SDUs with detected errors shall be delivered or not. In case of unequal error protection, the attribute is set per subflow This is a Reliability attribute **Usage:** Yes: error detection applied, erroneous SDU delivered No. Error detection is applied , erroneous SDU discarded no-error-detection-consideration: SDUs delivered without considering error detection
>SDU format information Parameter	C - ifratecontrollableRAB	1 to <maxRABSubflowCombinations>		**Desc.:** This IE contains the list of possible exact sizes of SDUs and/or RAB Subflow Combination bitrates **Usage:** 1. The SDU sizes only are present when the RAB SDU of predefined sizes are transferred, when transferred, at constant time interval 2. The RAB Subflow Combination bit rates only are present when the RAB SDU are transferred at pre-defined time intervals

Range Bound	Explanation
MaxRABSubflowCombination	Number of RAB Sublfow Combination

Condition	Explanation
IfErroneousSDU	This IE is not present when Delivery Of Erroneous SDU is set to "-"
IfratecontrollableRAB	When signalled, this IE indicates that the RAB is rate controllable

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
SDU format information Parameter				
>Subflow SDU size	C-ifalone		INTEGER (0…4095)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the exact size of the SDU. The unit is: bit. **Usage:** This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined SDU size(s). When ~~thie~~ this IE is not present and SDU parameters is present, then all Subflow SDU sizes equals the Maximum SDU size.
>RAB Subflow Combination bit rate	C-ifalone		INTEGER (0..16,000,000)	**Desc.**: This IE indicates the RAB Subflow Combination bit rate. The unit is: bit/s. **Usage:** This IE is only present for RABs that have predefined rate controllable bit rates. When this IE is not present and SDU format information parameter is present then all Subflow SDUs are transmitted (when there is data to be transmitted) at a constant time interval. The value of this IE shall not exceed the maximum value of the IEs 'Maximum Bit Rate'.

Ifalone	At least either of Subflow SDU size IE or RAB Subflow Combination bit rate IE shall be present when SDU format information parameter is present

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
Allocation/Retention priority				
>Priority level	M		Integer {spare (0), highest (1), lowest (14), no priority used (15)} (0..15)	**Desc.**: This IE indicates the priority of the request. **Usage:** The priority level and the preemption indicators may be used to determine whether the request has to be performed unconditionally and immediately
>Pre-emption Capability	M		ENUMERATED(cannot trigger pre-emption, can trigger pre-emption)	**Descr.:** This IE indicates the pre-emption capability of the request on other RABs **Usage:** The RAB shall not pre-empt other RABs or , theRAB may pre-empt other RABs The Preemption Capability indicator applies to the allocation of resources for a RAB and as such it provides the trigger to the preemption procedures/processes of the RNS.
>Pre-emption Vulnerability	M		ENUMERATED(not vulnerable to pre-emption, vulnerable to pre-emption)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates the vulnerability of the RAB to preemption of other RABs. **Usage**: The RAB shall not be pre-empted by other RABs or the RAB might be pre-empted by other RABs. Preemption Vulnerability indicator applies for the entire duration of the RAB, unless modified and as such indicates whether the RAB is a target of the preemption procedures/processes of the RNS
>Queuing allowed	M		ENUMERATED(queueing not allowed, queueing allowed)	**Desc.:** This IE indicates whether the request can be placed into a resource allocation queue or not. **Usage:** Queuning of the RAB is allowed Queuing of the RAB is not allowed Queuing allowed indicator applies for the entire duration of the RAB, unless modified.

3GPP TSG-RA WG3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22-26 May 2000

***Document* R3-001537**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	120r1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-05-24

Subject: Data Volume Reporting within RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message for RAB modification

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*				**Release:**	
	F	Correction	X	Phase 2	
	A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release		Release 96	
	B	Addition of feature		Release 97	
	C	Functional modification of feature		Release 98	
	D	Editorial modification		Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

In TS 32.015 " GSM call and event data for the packet switched domain " and its 3G successor TS 32.105 "3G charging - Call event data" it is required to enable charging functions within SGSN the possiblity to categorise the amoint of data with QoS.

To enable this requirement, the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message shall contain the possibility to indicate unsuccessfully transmitted downlink data volumes within the *RABs setup or modify* item.

Revision 1 info:

- Titel changed from "Charging issues during RAB modification" to "Data Volume Reporting within RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message for RAB modification"
- Chapter number 9.3.3 and title inserted
- only catagory "F" ticked

Clauses affected: 9.1.2, 9.3.3

Other specs affected:			
Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

next change

9.1.2 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the message RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs setup or modified	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Chosen UP Version	O		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN	-	
>Transport Layer Address	C - ifPS		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	C - ifPS		9.2.2.2		-	
>Data Volume	C – ifModReqPS	0 to <maxnoofVol>			-	
>>Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL DataVolume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>Data Volume Reference	O		9.2.3.13		-	
RABs released	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Data Volume	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoofVol>			-	
>>Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL DataVolume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>Data Volume Reference	O		9.2.3.13		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.4		-	
RABs queued	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
RABs failed to setup or modify	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
RABs failed to release	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore

>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4.		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.
IfReqPS	This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required.
C – ifModReqPS	This IE is only present if the RAB has been modified and the data volume reporting for PS domain is required.
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB(value is 2).

next change

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

partly omitted

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB ASSIGNMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Assignment Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-AssignmentRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyList                   ::= RAB-IE-ContainerPairList { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs}
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem           FIRST CRITICALITY  reject   FIRST TYPE  RAB-
SetupOrModifyItemFirst
                            SECOND CRITICALITY ignore   SECOND TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond
                                                                PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}
```

```
RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    rAB-Parameters                  RAB-Parameters,
    userPlaneInformation                UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-
ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond ::= SEQUENCE {
    nAS-BindingInformation              NAS-BindingInformation,
    dataVolumeReportingIndication           DataVolumeReportingIndication   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber             UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-
ExtIEs} }           OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Assignment Response
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-AssignmentResponse ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentResponseIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedList         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedList
        PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedList            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |

    { ID id-RAB-QueuedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-QueuedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-FailedList              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-FailedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseFailedList           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseFailedList
    PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group
must be present --              },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedList                 ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs} }

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem         CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem
        PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}
```

```
RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    chosenUP-Version                ChosenUP-Version    OPTIONAL,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation  OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-dataVolumes                  DataVolumeList      OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if the RAB has been modified and --
    -- RAB data volume reporting for PS domain is required  --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs} }
            OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifiedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedList                    ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-ReleasedItemIEs} }

RAB-ReleasedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-ReleasedItem            CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleasedItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    dl-dataVolumes                  DataVolumeList      OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required --,
    dL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated -
-   ,
    uL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber       UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber           OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release is UTRAN initiated -
-   ,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-ReleasedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

DataVolumeList ::= SEQUENCE (SIZE (1..maxNrOfVol)) OF
    SEQUENCE {
        dl-UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume      UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
        dataVolumeReference             DataVolumeReference OPTIONAL,
        iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {DataVolumeList-ExtIEs} }
        OPTIONAL,
        ...
    }

DataVolumeList-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedList                      ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-QueuedItemIEs} }

RAB-QueuedItemIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-QueuedItem              CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-QueuedItem
    PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedItem ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs} }
    OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-QueuedItem-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-ReleaseFailedList ::= RAB-FailedList

RAB-AssignmentResponseExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

TSG-RAN Working Group 3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, USA, 22nd – 26th May 2000

Document R3-001620
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	121 R1	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to:	TSG RAN #8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** May 2000

Subject: Structure of Chapter 9.1 in RANAP

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction		**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification	X		Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

In the current xxxAP specifications the structure of chapter 9.1 is not aligned. Some specifications have a subchapter structure and some others do not. Some specifications have a table of all xxxAP messages and some others do not.

To unify the structure of chapter 9.1 this CR changes the structure to be:

9.1 Message Functional Definition and Content
9.1.1 General
9.1.2 Message Contents
9.1.2.1 Presence
9.1.2.2 Criticality
9.1.3 <First Message>

Where chapter 9.1.1 shall not include any table of messages.

Clauses affected: 9.1

Other specs affected:				
Other 3G core specifications	X	→ List of CRs:	25.419 CR001, 25.423 CR138, 25.433 CR160
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments:

9.1 Message Functional Definition and Contents

9.1.1 General

NOTE: The messages have been defined in accordance to the guidelines specified in UMTS 25.921.

All the RANAP messages are listed in the following table:

Table 1: List of RANAP messages

Message name	Reference
RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST	9.1.1
RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE	9.1.2
RAB RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.3
IU RELEASE REQUEST	9.1.4
IU RELEASE COMMAND	9.1.5
IU RELEASE COMPLETE	9.1.6
RELOCATION REQUIRED	9.1.7
RELOCATION REQUEST	9.1.8
RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.9
RELOCATION COMMAND	9.1.10
RELOCATION DETECT	9.1.11
RELOCATION COMPLETE	9.1.12
RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE	9.1.13
RELOCATION FAILURE	9.1.14
RELOCATION CANCEL	9.1.15
RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.16
SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST	9.1.17
SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE	9.1.18
SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND	9.1.19
FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT	9.1.20
PAGING	9.1.21
COMMON ID	9.1.22
CN INVOKE TRACE	9.1.23
SECURITY MODE COMMAND	9.1.24
SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	9.1.25
SECURITY MODE REJECT	9.1.26
LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL	9.1.27
LOCATION REPORT	9.1.28
DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST	9.1.29
DATA VOLUME REPORT	9.1.30
INITIAL UE MESSAGE	9.1.31
DIRECT TRANSFER	9.1.32
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST	9.1.33
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM	9.1.34
CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT	9.1.35
OVERLOAD	9.1.36
RESET	9.1.37
RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.38
ERROR INDICATION	9.1.39
CN DEACTIVATE TRACE	9.1.40
RESET RESOURCE	9.1.42
RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE	9.1.43

9.1.2 Message Contents

9.1.2.1 Presence

All information elements in the message descriptions below are marked mandatory, optional or conditional according to the following table:

Table ~~2~~1: Meaning of abbreviations used in RANAP messages

Abbreviation	Meaning
M	IE's marked as Mandatory (M) will always be included in the message.
O	IE's marked as Optional (O) may or may not be included in the message.
C	IE's marked as Conditional (C) will be included in a message only if the condition is satisfied. Otherwise the IE is not included.

9.1.2.2 Criticality

Each Information Element or Group of Information Elements may have a criticality information applied to it. Following cases are possible:

Table ~~3~~2: Meaning of content within "Criticality" column

Abbreviation	Meaning
–	No criticality information is applied explicitly.
YES	Criticality information is applied. This is usable only for non-repeatable IEs
GLOBAL	The IE and all its repetitions together have one common criticality information. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.
EACH	Each repetition of the IE has its own criticality information. It is not allowed to assign different criticality values to the repetitions. This is usable only for repeatable IEs.

9.1.~~1~~3 RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the establishment, modification or release of one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs to be setup or modified	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>First setup or modify item				Grouping reason: same criticality	YES	reject
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	YES	reject
>>RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3	Includes all necessary parameters for RABs (both for MSC and SGSN) including QoS.	-	
>>User Plane Information					-	
>>>User Plane mode	M		9.2.1.18		-	
>>>UP Mode Versions	M		9.2.1.19		-	
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
>Second setup or modify item				Grouping reason: same criticality	YES	ignore
>>Data Volume Reporting Indication	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17		-	
>>DL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.3		-	
>>UL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.4		-	
>>DL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.33		YES	ignore
>>UL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.34		-	
RABs to be released	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~2~~4 RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the RNC to report the outcome of the request from the message RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs setup or modified	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Chosen UP Version	O		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN	-	
>Transport Layer Address	C - ifPS		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	C - ifPS		9.2.2.2		-	
RABs released	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Data Volume	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoofVol>			-	
>>Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL DataVolume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>Data Volume Reference	O		9.2.3.13		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	C-ifUiPS		9.2.2.4		-	
RABs queued	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
RABs failed to setup or modify	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
RABs failed to release	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4.		-	

Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.
IfReqPS	This IE is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required.
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB(value is 2).

9.1.~~3~~5 RAB RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC, to request the CN to release one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs to be released		1 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~4~~6 IU RELEASE REQUEST

This message is sent by the RNC to request the CN to release the Iu connection.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.~~5~~7 IU RELEASE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to order RNC to release all resources related to the Iu connection.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.~~6~~8 IU RELEASE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as response to the IU RELEASE COMMAND message.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	**ignore**
RABs Data Volume Report	C – ifReqPS	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Data Volume		0 to <maxnoofVol>			-	
>>Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>Data Volume Reference	O		9.2.3.13		-	
RABs Released	C-ifUiPS	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		YES	ignore
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.3		YES	ignore
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfReqPS	This Group is only present if data volume reporting for PS domain is required.
IfUiPS	This group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain when the release was initiated by UTRAN.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2)

9.1.~~7~~9 RELOCATION REQUIRED

This message is sent by the source RNC to inform the CN that a relocation is to be performed.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Relocation Type	M		9.2.1.23		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Source ID	M		9.2.1.24		YES	ignore
Target ID	M		9.2.1.25		YES	reject
MS Classmark 2	C - ifGSMtarget		9.2.1.26	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].	YES	ignore
MS Classmark 3	C - ifGSMtarget		9.2.1.27	Defined in UMTS 24.008 [8].	YES	ignore
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	C - ifUMTStarget		9.2.1.28		YES	reject
Old BSS to new BSS Information	C - ifGSMtarget		9.2.1.29	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].	YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifGSMtarget	This IE is only present when initiating an inter system handover towards GSM BSS.
if UMTStarget	This IE shall be present when initiating relocation of SRNS.

9.1.~~8~~10 RELOCATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the target RNC to allocate necessary resources for a relocation.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	C - ifAvail		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	M		9.2.1.28		YES	reject
RABs to be setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	reject
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3		-	
>Data Volume Reporting Indication	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17		-	
>User Plane Information					-	
>>User Plane mode	M		9.2.1.18		-	
>>UP Mode Versions	M		9.2.1.19		-	
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>u Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
Integrity Protection Information	C - ifAvail		9.2.1.11	Integrity Protection Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Encryption Information	O		9.2.1.12	Encryption Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifAvail	This IE is only present if available at the sending side.
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~9~~11 RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN about the result of the resource allocation for the requested relocation.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	**ignore**
Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container	C - IfApplNotOtherCN		9.2.1.30		YES	ignore
RABs setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs			EACH	reject
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Chosen UP Version	O		9.2.1.20	Included at least when a choice is made by UTRAN.	-	
>Transport Layer Address	C – ifPS		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	C – ifPS		9.2.2.2			
RABs failed to setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	C - ifAvail		9.2.1.13	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	YES	ignore
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	O		9.2.1.14	Indicates which algorithm that will be used by the target RNC.	YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfApplNotOtherCN	Must be included if applicable and if not sent via the other CN.
ifAvail	This IE is only present if available at the sending side.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~10~~12 RELOCATION COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to inform that resources for the relocation are allocated in target RNC.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container	C - ifRecdFrom RelocTarget		9.2.1.30		YES	reject
L3 Information	C - ifRecdFrom RelocTarget		9.2.1.31	Defined in GSM 08.08 [11].	YES	ignore
RABs to be released		0 to <maxnoofRABs			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
RABs subject to data forwarding	C - ifPS	0 to <maxnoofRABs >			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifRecdFromRelocTarget	This IE shall be included if it is received by the CN from the relocation target.
IfPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~11~~13 RELOCATION DETECT

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation execution trigger has been received.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore

9.1.~~12~~14 RELOCATION COMPLETE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the relocation is completed.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore

9.1.~~13~~15 RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC if the relocation preparation failed.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.~~14~~16 RELOCATION FAILURE

This message is sent by the target RNC to inform the CN that the requested resource allocation failed.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.~~15~~17 RELOCATION CANCEL

This message is sent by the source RNC to the CN to cancel an ongoing relocation.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.~~16~~18 RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by the CN to the source RNC when the relocation has been cancelled.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.~~17~~19 SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to source RNC to indicate the PS RABs for which context transfer shall be performed.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs subject to data forwarding		1 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~18~~20 SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE

This message is sent by the source RNC as a response to SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs Contexts	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.4		-	
>DL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.33		-	
>UL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.34		-	
RABs Contexts failed to transfer	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~19~~21 SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to the RNC to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN in inter system forward handover.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs subject to data forwarding	C - ifPS	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	

Condition	Explanation
ifPS	This Group is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~20~~22 FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT

This message is sent either by source RNC to the CN or by the CN to target RNC.

Direction: CN → RNC and RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RAB Contexts x n		1 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.4		-	
>DL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.33		-	
>UL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.34		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~21~~23 PAGING

This message is sent by the CN to request UTRAN to page a specific UE.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Temporary UE Identity	O		9.2.3.2		YES	ignore
Paging Area ID	O		9.2.1.21		YES	ignore
Paging Cause	O		9.2.3.3		YES	ignore
Non Searching Indication	O		9.2.1.22		YES	ignore
DRX Cycle Length Coefficient	O		9.2.1.37		YES	ignore

9.1.~~22~~24 COMMON ID

This message is sent by the CN to inform RNC about the permanent NAS UE identity for a user.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	M		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore

9.1.~~23~~25 CN INVOKE TRACE

This message is sent by the CN to request the RNC to start to produce a trace record.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Trace Type	M		9.2.1.6		YES	ignore
Trace Reference	M		9.2.1.8		YES	ignore
Trigger ID	O		9.2.1.7		YES	ignore
UE Identity	O		9.2.1.9		YES	ignore
OMC ID	O		9.2.1.10		YES	ignore

9.1.~~24~~26 SECURITY MODE COMMAND

This message is sent by the CN to trigger the integrity and ciphering functions over the radio interface.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Integrity Protection Information	M		9.2.1.11	Integrity information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Encryption Information	O		9.2.1.12	Encryption information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Key status	M		9.2.1.36		YES	ignore

9.1.~~25~~27 SECURITY MODE COMPLETE

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Chosen Integrity Protection Algorithm	M		9.2.1.13		YES	ignore
Chosen Encryption Algorithm	O		9.2.1.14		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.~~26~~28 SECURITY MODE REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to SECURITY MODE COMMAND.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.~~27~~29 LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL

This message is sent by the CN to initiate, modify or stop location reporting from the RNC to the CN.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Request Type	M		9.2.1.16		YES	ignore

9.1.~~28~~30 LOCATION REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC to the CN with information about the UE location.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Area Identity	O		9.2.3.10		YES	ignore
Cause	O		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore

9.1.~~29~~31 DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request unsuccessfully transmitted data volumes for specific RABs.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs Data Volume Report		1 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		**Error! Reference source not found.**~~0~~		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

9.1.~~30~~32 DATA VOLUME REPORT

This message is sent by the RNC and informs the CN about unsuccessfully transmitted data volumes for requested RABs.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs Data Volume Report	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Data Volume		0 to <maxnoofVol>			-	
>>Unsuccessfully Transmitted DL Data Volume	M		9.2.3.12		-	
>>Data Volume Reference	O		9.2.3.13		-	
RABs failed to report	C - ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.
MaxnoofVol	Maximum no. of reported data volume for one RAB. (value is 2)

9.1.~~31~~33 INITIAL UE MESSAGE

This message is sent by the RNC to transfer the radio interface initial layer 3 message to the CN.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
LAI	M		9.2.3.6		YES	ignore
RAC	C - ifPS		9.2.3.7		YES	ignore
SAI	M		9.2.3.9		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.

9.1.~~32~~34 DIRECT TRANSFER

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used for carrying NAS information over the Iu interface.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		YES	ignore
LAI	C – ifPS2CN		9.2.3.6		YES	ignore
RAC	C – ifPS2CN		9.2.3.7		YES	ignore
SAPI	C – ifDL		9.2.3.8		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
IfPS2CN	This IE is only present if the message is directed to the PS domain.
IfDL	This IE is always used in downlink direction.

9.1.~~33~~35 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN and includes information to be broadcasted to all users.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
CN Broadcast Information piece		1 to <maxnoofPieces>			EACH	ignore
>Information Identity	M		9.2.3.14		-	
>NAS Broadcast Information	C-ifBroadcast		9.2.3.4		-	
>Area Identity	C-ifBroadcast		9.2.3.10		-	
>Information Priority	C-ifBroadcast		9.2.3.15		-	
>Information Control	M		9.2.3.16		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofPieces	Maximum no. of Broadcast Information Pieces in one message. Value is 16.

Condition	Explanation
IfBroadcast	This IE is only present if CN requests the Broadcast of the corresponding information piece

9.1.~~34~~36 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM

This message is sent by the RNC as a successful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.~~35~~37 CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT

This message is sent by the RNC as a unsuccessful response to CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST.

Direction: RNC → CN.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.~~36~~38 OVERLOAD

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC to indicate that the node is overloaded.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Number of steps	O		9.2.1.32		YES	ignore

9.1.~~37~~39 RESET

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to request that the other node shall be reset.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore

9.1.~~38~~40 RESET ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC as a response to RESET.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	O		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore

9.1.~~39~~41 ERROR INDICATION

This message is sent by both the CN and the RNC and is used to indicate that some error has been detected in the node.

Direction: RNC → CN and CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented or connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	C - ifalone		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Criticality Diagnostics	C - ifalone		9.2.1.35		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	O		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Transport Layer Address	O		9.2.2.1		YES	ignore
Iu Transport Association	O		9.2.2.2		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifalone	At least either Cause IE or Criticality Diagnostics IE shall be present.

9.1.~~40~~42 CN DEACTIVATE TRACE

This message is sent by the CN to request the RNC to stop producing a trace record for the indicated trace reference.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection Oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Trace Reference	M		9.2.1.8		YES	ignore
Trigger ID	O		9.2.1.7		YES	ignore

9.1.~~41~~43 RANAP RELOCATION INFORMATION

This message is part of a special RANAP Relocation Information procedure, and is sent between RNCs during Relocation.

Direction: RNC - RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Not applicable.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Direct Transfer Information		0 to <MaxnoofDT>		Information received in one or more DIRECT TRANSFER messages and that needs to be transferred to target RNC for further transmission to the UE.	EACH	ignore
>NAS-PDU	M		9.2.3.5		-	
>SAPI	M		9.2.3.8		-	
RAB Contexts		0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.3		-	
>UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.2.4		-	
>DL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.33		-	
>UL N-PDU Sequence Number	M		9.2.1.34		-	

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofDT	Maximum no. of DT information. Value is 15.

9.1.4244 RESET RESOURCE

This message is sent by either CN or RNC. The sending entity informs the receiving entity that the sending requests the receiving entity to release resources and references associated to Iu signalling connection identities in the message.

Direction: CN ←→ RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connections to be released		0 to <maxnoofIuSigConIds>			EACH	ignore
>Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofIuSigConIds	Maximum no. of Iu signalling connection identities. Value is 1000.

9.1.~~43~~45 RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE

This message is sent by either the CN or RNC inform the CN or RNC that the RESET RESOURCE has been received.

Direction: CN ←→ RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connectionless.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Iu signalling connections released		0 to <maxnooflu SigConIds			EACH	ignore
>Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		-	

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofluSigConIds	Maximum no. of Iu signalling connection identities. Value is 1000.

3GPP TSG-RAN WG3 Meeting #13
Oahu, USA, 22 - 26 May 2000

***Document* R3-001631**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	CR	122	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to: RAN#8	for approval	X	strategic		(for SMG use only)
list expected approval meeting # here ↑	for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** May 25, 2000

Subject: Adjusting the presentation of EP descriptions to follow Specification Notations.

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*

F	Correction		**Release:**	Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature			Release 98	
D	Editorial modification	X		Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change:

There is some misalignment in the way of presenting the names of procedures, messages and IEs or the value of an IE in Elementary Procedure description section of RANAP. This CR adjusts the presentation to follow the agreed Specification Notation:

Procedure	When referring to an elementary procedure in the specification the Procedure Name is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters followed by the word "procedure", e.g. RAB Assignment procedure.
Message	When referring to a message in the specification the MESSAGE NAME is written with all letters in upper case characters followed by the word "message", e.g. RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.
IE	When referring to an information element (IE) in the specification the *Information Element Name* is written with the first letters in each word in upper case characters and all letters in Italic font followed by the abbreviation "IE", e.g. *User Plane Mode* IE.
Value of an IE	When referring to the value of an information element (IE) in the specification the "Value" is written as it is specified in subclause 9.2 enclosed by quotation marks, e.g. "Abstract Syntax Error (Reject)" or "Geographical Coordinates ".

Clauses affected: 8

Other specs affected:

Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:

Other comments:	


help.doc

<---------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

8 RANAP Procedures

8.1 Elementary Procedures

In the following tables, all EPs are divided into Class 1, Class 2 and Class 3 EPs (see section 3.1 for explanation of the different classes):

Table 1: Class 1

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message	Successful Outcome	Unsuccessful Outcome
		Response message	Response message
Iu Release	IU RELEASE COMMAND	IU RELEASE COMPLETE	
Relocation Preparation	RELOCATION REQUIRED	RELOCATION COMMAND	RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE
Relocation Resource Allocation	RELOCATION REQUEST	RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE	RELOCATION FAILURE
Relocation Cancel	RELOCATION CANCEL	RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE	
SRNS Context Transfer	SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST	SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE	
Security Mode Control	SECURITY MODE COMMAND	SECURITY MODE COMPLETE	SECURITY MODE REJECT
Data Volume Report	DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST	DATA VOLUME REPORT	
Cn Information Broadcast	CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST	CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM	CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT
Reset	RESET	RESET ACKNOWLEDGE	
Reset resource	RESET RESOURCE	RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE	

Table 2: Class 2

Elementary Procedure	Message
RAB Release Request	RAB RELEASE REQUEST
Iu Release Request	IU RELEASE REQUEST
Relocation Detect	RELOCATION DETECT
Relocation Complete	RELOCATION COMPLETE
SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation	SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND
SRNS Context Forwarding from Source RNC to CN	FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT
SRNS Data Forwarding to Target RNC from CN	FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT
Paging	PAGING
Common ID	COMMON ID
CN Invoke Trace	CN INVOKE TRACE
CN Deactivate Trace	CN DEACTIVATE TRACE
Location Reporting Control	LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL
Location Report	LOCATION REPORT
Initial UE Message	INITIAL UE MESSAGE
Direct Transfer	DIRECT TRANSFER
Overload Control	OVERLOAD
Error Indication	ERROR INDICATION

Table 3: Class 3

Elementary Procedure	Initiating Message	Respone Message
RAB Assignment	RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST	RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE x N (N>=1)

The following applies concerning interference between Elementary Procedures:

- The Reset procedure takes precedence over all other EPs.
- The Iu Release procedure takes precedence over all other EPs except the ~~*Reset*~~Reset procedure.

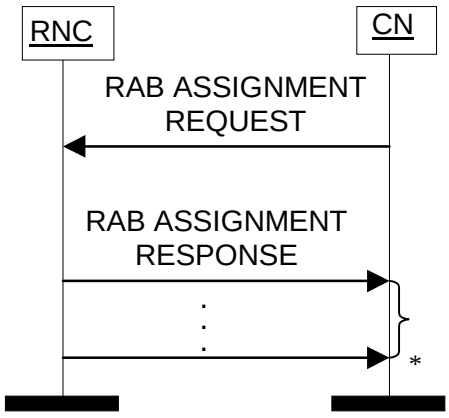
8.2 RAB Assignment

8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs and/or the establishment of new RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.2.2 Successful Operation



* it can be several responses

Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish
- modify
- release

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics
- list of RABs to release

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority)
- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS)
- User Plane Mode
- UP Mode Versions
- Transport Layer Address
- Iu Transport Association
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context)
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context)
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)
- UL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS)

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID
- Cause

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB for the specific CN domain for the particular UE, which makes the RAB ID unique over the Iu connection on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. When a RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance is used, the procedure is considered as modification of that RAB.

The RNC shall be prepared to receive a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message containing a *RABs to be released* IE at any time and shall always reply to it. If there is an ongoing RAB Assignment procedure for a RAB indicated within the *RABs to be released* IE, the RNC shall discard the preceding RAB Assignment procedure for that specific RAB, release any related resources and report the released RAB within the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

The RNC shall pass the contents of *RAB ID* IE to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indication, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation so requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation so requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:

  1. the last received "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" and priority levels shall prevail.

2. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is set, then this allocation request may trigger of the pre-emption procedure.

3. if the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is not set, then this allocation request may not trigger the pre-emption procedure.

4. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" is set, then this connection is vulnerable to pre-emption and shall be included in the pre-emption process.

5. if the "Pre-emption Vulnerability" bit is not set, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.

6. if no priority has been indicated, both "Pre-emption Capability" and "Pre-emption Vulnerability" indicators shall not be considered.

- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:

1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.

2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

UTRAN shall report to CN, in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as

UTRAN shall report to CN, in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs
- List of RABs released
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release
- List of RABs queued

If the RAB ID of a RAB requested to be released is unknown in the RNC, this shall be reported as a RAB failed to release with the cause value “Invalid RAB ID”.

In case a request to modify or release a RAB contains the RAB ID of a RAB being queued, the RAB shall be taken out of the queue and treated according to the second request. No response message connected to the first request neeeds to be sent to the CN.

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RABAssgt.}$ And the ~~*RAB Assignment*~~RAB Assignment procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer $T_{QUEUING}$. This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer $T_{QUEUING}$ is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RAB that is queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified
- failed to establish or modify
- failed due to expiry of the timer $T_{QUEUING}$

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop $T_{QUEUING}$ when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The ~~*RAB Assignment*~~RAB Assignment procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN when all RABs have been responded to.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer. In case the timer $T_{RABAssgt}$ expires, the CN

shall consider the ~~*RAB Assignment*~~RAB Assignment procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer $T_{QUEUING}$ expires, the ~~*RAB Assignment*~~RAB Assignment procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The ~~*RAB Assignment*~~RAB Assignment procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 3 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

8.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Preparation:

If the relocation becomes absolutely necessary during the RAB Assignment in order to keep the communication with the UE, the RNC may interrupt the ongoing RAB Assignment procedure and initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure as follows:

1. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating unsuccessful RAB configuration modification:
   - for all queued RABs,
   - for RABs not already established or modified and
   - for RABs not already released with the cause "Relocation triggered".
2. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating successful RAB configuration modification:
   - for RABs already established or modified but not yet reported to the CN and
   - for RABs already released but not yet reported to the CN.
3. The RNC shall report this outcome of the procedure in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.
4. The RNC shall invoke relocation by sending the RELOCATION REQUIRED to the active CN node(s).
5. The CN shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure at reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

8.3 RAB Release Request

8.3.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Release Request procedure is to enable UTRAN to request the release of one or several radio access bearers. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.3.2 Successful Operation

Figure 2: RAB Release Request procedure. Successful Operation.

The RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating a RAB RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. The *RABs to be released* IE shall indicate the list of RABs requested to release and the *Cause* IE associated to each RAB shall indicate the reason for the release, e.g. “RAB pre-empted”.

Upon reception of the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message, the CN should initiate the appropriate release procedure for the identified RABs in the RAB RELEASE REQUEST message. It is up to the CN to decide how to react to the request.

Interaction with Iu Release Command:

If no RABs will remain according to the RAB Release Request message, the CN may decide to initiate the Iu Release procedure if it does not want to keep the Iu signalling connection. The cause value to use is “No remaining RAB”.

Interaction with RAB Assignment (release RAB):

If the CN decides to release some or all indicated RABs, the CN may decide to invoke the RAB Assignment procedure (release RAB) to this effect.

8.3.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.4 Iu Release Request

8.4.1 General

The purpose of the Iu Release Request procedure is to enable UTRAN to request the CN to release the Iu connection for a particular UE due to some UTRAN generated reason (e.g. "O&M Intervention", "Unspecified Failure", "User Inactivity", "Repeated Integrity Checking Failure”). The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.4.2 Successful Operation

Figure 3: Iu Release Request procedure. Successful Operation.

The RNS controlling the Iu connection(s) of that particular UE shall initiate the procedure by generating an IU RELEASE REQUEST message towards the CN. If two Iu connections exist for that particular UE, RNC shall sent an IU RELEASE REQUEST message to both CN domains. The procedure may be initiated for instance when the contact with a particular UE is lost or due to user inactivity.

The IU RELEASE REQUEST message shall indicate the cause value for the requested Iu connection release. It is up to the CN to decide how to react to the request.

Interactions with Iu Release:

If the CN decides to release the Iu connection, the CN shall initiate the Iu Release procedure.

8.4.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.5 Iu Release

8.5.1 General

The purpose of the Iu Release procedure is to enable the CN to release the Iu connection and all UTRAN resources related only to that Iu connection to be released. The procedure uses connection oriented mode signalling.

The Iu Release procedure can be initiated for at least the following reasons:

- Completion of transaction between UE and CN.
- UTRAN generated reasons, e.g. reception of IU RELEASE REQUEST.
- Completion of successful relocation of SRNS.

Cancellation of relocation after successful completion of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure.

8.5.2 Successful Operation

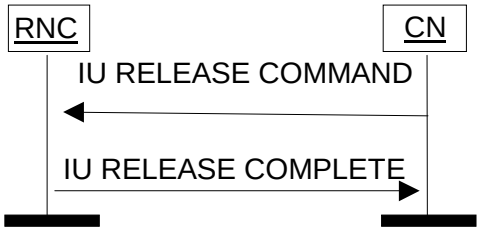


Figure 4: Iu Release procedure.

The ~~P~~procedure is initiated by the CN by sending an IU RELEASE COMMAND message to the UTRAN.

After the IU RELEASE COMMAND has been sent, the CN shall not send further RANAP connection oriented messages on this particular connection.

The IU RELEASE COMMAND message shall include a *Cause* IE, indicating the reason for the release (e.g. "Successful Relocation", "Normal Release", "Release due to UTRAN Generated Reason", "Relocation Cancelled").

When the RNC receives the IU RELEASE COMMAND:

1. Clearing of the related UTRAN resources is initiated. However, the UTRAN shall not clear resources related to other Iu signalling connections the UE might have. The Iu transport bearers for RABs subject to data forwarding and other UTRAN resources used for the GTP-PDU forwarding process, are released by the RNC only when the timer $T_{DATAfwd}$ expires.
2. The RNC returns any assigned Iu user plane resources to idle. Then the RNC sends an IU RELEASE COMPLETE message to the CN. (The RNC does not need to wait for the release of UTRAN radio resources to be completed before returning the IU RELEASE COMPLETE message.) When an IU RELEASE COMPLETE message is sent, the procedure is terminated in the UTRAN.

Reception of an IU RELEASE COMPLETE message terminates the procedure in the CN.

8.5.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the Iu Release procedure is not initiated towards the source RNC from the CN before the expiry of timer $T_{RELOCoverall}$, the source RNC should initiate the Iu Release Request procedure towards the CN with a cause value "$T_{relocoverall}$ expiry".

8.6 Relocation Preparation

8.6.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Preparation procedure is to prepare relocation of SRNS either with involving UE or without involving UE. The relocation procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in order to allow Relocation co-ordination in the target RNC. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.6.2 Successful Operation

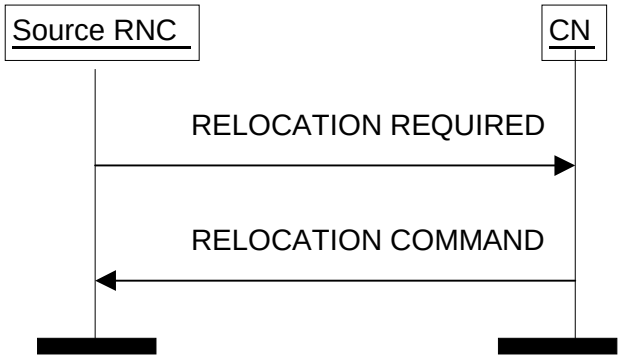


Figure 5: Relocation Preparation procedure. Successful operation.

The source RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUIRED message. The source RNC shall decide whether to initiate the intra-system Relocation or the inter-system Relocation. In case of intra-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the RNC-ID of the source RNC and in the *Target ID* IE the RNC-ID of the target RNC. In case of inter-system Relocation the source RNC shall indicate in the *Source ID* IE the Service Area Identifier and in the *Target ID* IE the cell global identity of the target system. The source RNC shall indicate the appropriate cause value for the Relocation in the *Cause* IE.

The source RNC shall determine whether the relocation of SRNS shall be executed with or without involvement of UE. The source RNC shall set the *Relocation Type* IE accordingly to "UE involved" or "UE not involved".

The source RNC shall indicate in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message the amount of Iu signalling connections existing for the UE by setting correctly the *Number of Iu Instances* IE included in the *Source to Target RNC Transparent Containe*r IE. This container may also include the necessary information for Relocation co-ordination, security procedures and the handling of UE Capabilities. The container may include the RRC context to be relocated within the *RRC Container* IE.

The source RNC shall send the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN and the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCprep.}$

When the preparation including resource allocation in the target system is ready and the CN has decided to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send RELOCATION COMMAND message to the source RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCcompl}$.

For each RAB originating from the PS domain, the RELOCATION COMMAND message may contain Iu transport address and Iu transport association to be used for the forwarding of the DL N-PDU duplicates towards the relocation target. Upon reception of the RELOCATION COMMAND message from the PS domain, the source RNC shall start the timer $T_{DATAfwd.}$

The Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated in the CN by transmission of RELOCATION COMMAND message.

If *Relocation Type* IE was set to '"UE involved "' by the source RNC and if the target system does not support all existing RABs, the RELOCATION COMMAND message shall contain a list of RABs indicating all the RABs that are not supported by the target system. The source RNC shall pass this information to the radio protocols.

Upon reception of RELOCATION COMMAND the source RNC shall stop the timer $T_{RELOCprep}$, RNC shall start the timer $T_{RELOCOverall}$ and RNC shall terminate the Relocation Preparation procedure.

When Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully and when the source RNC is ready, the source RNC should trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS.

In case of intersystem handover to GSM the RNC shall include *MS Classmark 2* and *MS Classmark 3* IEs received from the UE in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message to the CN.

Interactions with other procedures:

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a RANAP message initiating an other connection oriented RANAP class 1 or class 3 procedure (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND, which shall be handled normally) via the same Iu signalling connection, the source RNC shall either:

1. cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure i.e. execute Relocation Cancel procedure and after successful completion of Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall continue the initiated RANAP procedure.

or

2. terminate the initiated RANAP procedure without any changes in UTRAN by sending appropriate response message with the cause value “Relocation Triggered” to the CN. The source RNC shall then continue the relocation of SRNS.

If, after RELOCATION REQUIRED message is sent and before the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated, the source RNC receives a connection oriented class 2 RANAP message via the same Iu signalling connection (except DIRECT TRANSFER message, which shall be handled normally) and if the source RNC does not decide to cancel the relocation of SRNS by initiating Relocation Cancel procedure, the source RNC shall ignore the received RANAP class 2 message.

After Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated successfully, all RANAP messages (except Iu RELEASE COMMAND message, which shall be handled normally) received via the same Iu signalling bearer shall be ignored by the source RNC.

8.6.3 Unsuccessful Operation

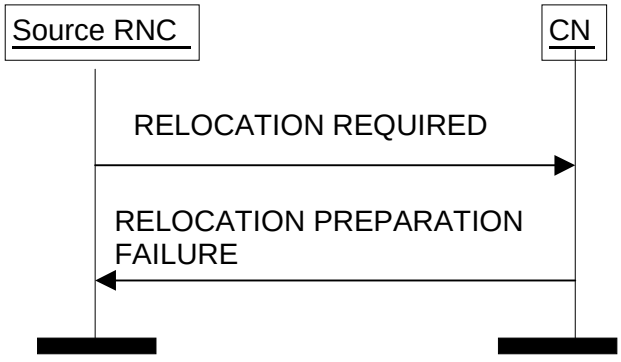


Figure 6: Relocation Preparation procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the CN or target system is not able to even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Preparation procedure in the CN or the CN decides not to continue the relocation of SRNS, the CN shall send RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC.

RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE shall contain appropriate value for the *Cause* IE e.g. '"$T_{RELOCalloc}$ expiry"', '"Relocation Failure in Target CN/RNC or Target System"'.

Transmission of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in the CN. Reception of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE terminates the procedure in UTRAN.

When Relocation preparation is unsuccessfully terminated, the existing Iu signalling connection can be used normally.

If the Relocation Preparation procedure is terminated unsuccessfully, the CN shall release the possibly existing Iu signalling connection for the same UE and related to the same relocation of SRNS towards the target RNC by initiating Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. '"Relocation Cancelled"'.

Interactions with Relocation Cancel procedure:

If there is no response from the CN to the RELOCATION REQUIRED message before timer $T_{RELOCprep}$ expires in the source RNC, the source RNC shall cancel the Relocation Preparation procedure by initiating the Relocation Cancel procedure with appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. '"$T_{RELOCprep}$ expiry"'.

8.6.4 Abnormal Conditions

If the target RNC, which was indicated in the RELOCATION REQUIRED message, is not known to the CN:

1. The CN shall reject the relocation of SRNS by sending a RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message to the source RNC with *Cause* IE set to '"Unknown target RNC"'.
2. The CN shall continue to use the existing Iu connection towards the source RNC.

8.6.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If the RNC has decided to initiate Relocation Preparation procedure, the RNC shall initiate simultaneously Relocation Preparation procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

The source RNC shall not trigger the execution of relocation of SRNS unless it has received RELOCATION COMMAND message from all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE.

If the source RNC receives RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message from the CN, the RNC shall initiate Relocation Cancel procedure on the other Iu signalling connection for the UE if the other Iu signalling connection exists and if the Relocation Preparation procedure is still ongoing or the procedure has terminated successfully in that Iu signalling connection.

8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.7.2 Successful Operation

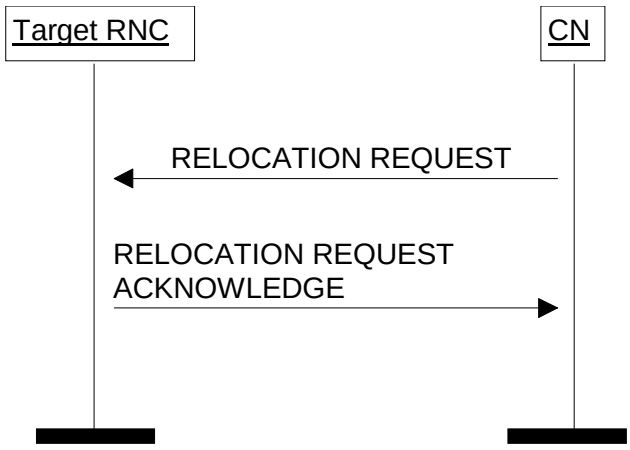


Figure 7: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration.

The CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCalloc.}$

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID
- User plane mode
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication
- Iu signalling connection identifier

require special actions in the RNC. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

The Iu signalling connection identifier contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the CN, and which the RNC is required to store and remember for the duration of the Iu connection.

Following additional actions shall be executed in the target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If *Relocation Type* IE is set to '" UE involved in relocation of SRNS'":

- The target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
  1. the RAB can be supported by the target RNC and
  2. the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) or the target RNC will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by radio interface information to be generated by the target RNC and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.
- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. '"Unable to Establish During Relocation'".
- If existing radio bearer(s) are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored by target RNC. No actions to release the radio bearer(s) shall be taken by target RNC.

If *RelocationType* IE is set to '"UE not involved in relocation of SRNS'":

- The target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer for the RAB exists and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.
- If existing radio bearers are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearers shall be released by Uu interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message received by the CN may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by CN to the source RNC or the external relocation source while completing the Relocation Preparation procedure.

The target RNC shall include the target to source RNC transparent container in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message if the relocation type indicates “UE involved in relocation of SRNS”. If two CNs are involved in the relocation of SRNS, the target RNC may, however, decide to send the container to only one CN..

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

8.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

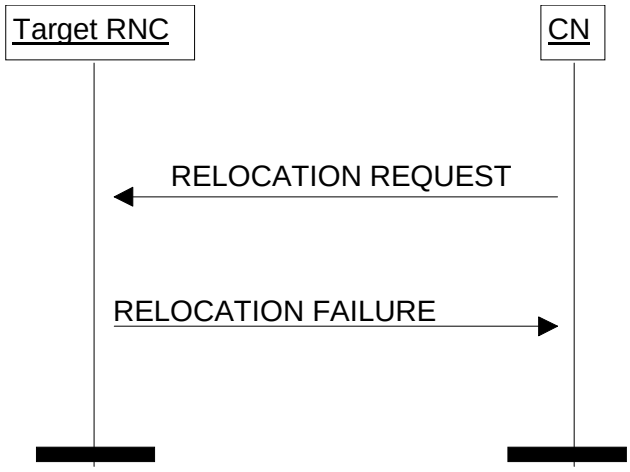


Figure 8: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure: Unsuccessful operation.

If the target RNC can not even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure in the target RNC, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION FAILURE message to the CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION FAILURE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

When CN has received RELOCATION FAILURE message from target RNC, CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and shall assume possibly allocated resources within Target RNC completely released.

8.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If after reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC receives another RELOCATION REQUEST message on the same Iu connection, then the target RNC shall discard the latter message and the original Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall continue normally.

Interactions with Iu Release:

If the CN decides to not continue the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure before the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is completed, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and the CN shall initiate Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. "Relocation Cancelled".

8.7.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

Co-ordination of two Iu signalling connections during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall be executed by target RNC when the *Number of Iu Instancies* IE received in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in the RELOCATION REQUEST message indicates that two CN domains are involved in relocation of SRNS.

If two CN domains are involved, the following actions shall be taken by the target RNC:

- The target RNC shall utilise the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE, received explicitly by each CN domain within RELOCATION REQUEST message, to co-ordinate both Iu signalling connections.

- The target RNC shall generate and send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE only after all expected RELOCATION REQUEST messages are received and analysed.

- The target RNC shall ensure that there is no conflicting information in *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE messages transmitted via different Iu signalling connections and related to the same relocation of SRNS.

- The selection of signalling connection utilised for the *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message need not to be dependent on the signalling connection via which the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST message was received.

8.8 Relocation Detect

8.8.1 General

The purpose of Relocation Detect procedure is to indicate by the RNC the detection of SRNS relocation execution to the CN. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.8.2 Successful Operation

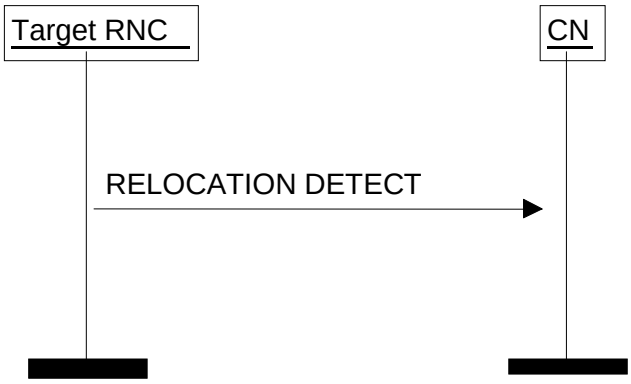


Figure 9: Relocation Detect procedure: Successful operation.

The target RNC shall send RELOCATION DETECT message to the CN when relocation execution trigger is received.

If the type of relocation of SRNS is "UE involved in relocation of SRNS", the relocation execution trigger may be received from the Uu interface. If the type of relocation of SRNS is "UE not involved in relocation of SRNS", the relocation execution trigger is the reception of RELOCATION COMMIT message from Iur interface.

When RELOCATION DETECT message is sent, the target RNC shall start SRNC operation.

Upon reception of RELOCATION DETECT message, the CN may switch the user plane from the source RNC to the target RNC.

8.8.3 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Complete

If the RELOCATION COMPLETE message is received by CN before the reception of RELOCATION DETECT message, the CN shall handle the RELOCATION COMPLETE message normally.

8.8.4 Co-ordination of Multiple Iu Signalling Connections

When Relocation Detect procedure is to be intiated by the target RNC, the target RNC shall initiate the Relocation Detect procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE between the target RNC and the CN.

8.9 Relocation Complete

8.9.1 General

The purpose of Relocation Complete procedure is to indicate by the Target RNC the completion of relocation of SRNS to the CN. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.9.2 Successful Operation

Figure 10: Relocation Complete procedure. Successful Operation.

When the new *SRNC-ID + S-RNTI* are successfully exchanged with the UE by the radio protocols, target RNC shall initiate Relocation Complete procedure by sending RELOCATION COMPLETE message to CN.

8.9.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the timer $T_{RELOCcomplete}$ expires:

- The CN should initiate release of Iu connections towards the source and the target RNC by initiating the Iu Release procedure with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. "$T_{RELOCcomplete}$ expiry".

Interactions with the Relocation Detect procedure:

If the RELOCATION DETECT message is not received by CN before reception of RELOCATION COMPLETE message, CN shall handle the RELOCATION COMPLETE message normally.

8.9.4 Co-ordination of Multiple Iu Signalling Connections

When Relocation Complete procedure is to be intiated by target RNC, target RNC shall initiate the Relocation Complete procedure on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE between target RNC and CN.

8.10 Relocation Cancel

8.10.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Cancel procedure is to enable source RNC to cancel an ongoing relocation of SRNS. The Relocation Cancel procedure can be sent by the source RNC during and after the Relocation Preparation procedure as long as the relocation of SRNS is ongoing. The procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.10.2 Successful Operation

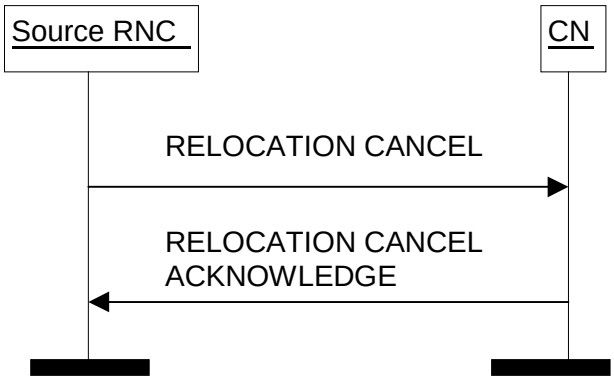


Figure 11: Relocation Cancel procedure. Successful Operation.

RNC shall initiate the procedure by sending RELOCATION CANCEL message to CN. This message shall indicate the reason for canceling the relocation of SRNS by appropriate value of the *Cause* IE. Upon reception of RELOCATION CANCEL message, CN shall send RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE message to source RNC.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION CANCEL ACKNOWLEDGE terminates the procedure in CN and source RNC respectively.

Interactions with Relocation Preparation:

Upon reception of RELOCATION CANCEL message from source RNC, CN shall locally terminate the possibly ongoing Relocation Preparation procedure towards that RNC and abandon the relocation of SRNS.

If source RNC receives RELOCATION COMMAND message from CN after Relocation Cancel procedure is initiated, source RNC shall ignore the received RELOCATION COMMAND message.

8.10.3 Unsuccessful Operation

-

8.10.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.10.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

If Relocation Cancel procedure is to be initiated due to other reasons than reception of RELOCATION PREPARATION FAILURE message, Relocation Cancel procedure shall be initiated on all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE in which the Relocation Preparation procedure has not terminated unsuccessfully.

8.11 SRNS Context Transfer

8.11.1 General

The purpose of the SRNS Context Transfer procedure is to trigger the transfer of SRNS contexts from the source RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of inter system forward handover. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.11.2 Successful Operation

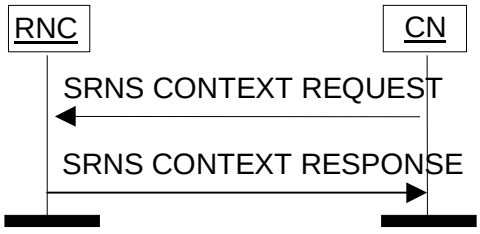


Figure 12: SRNS Context Transfer procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST message to the source RNC. The SRNS CONTEXT REQUEST message shall include the list of RABs whose contexts should be transferred.

The source RNC shall respond to the CN with a SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE message containing the RAB Context information for the referenced RABs. For each RAB, the following information elements shall be included:

- RAB ID
- the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE i.e. DL GTP-PDU Sequence Number
- the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN i.e. UL GTP-PDU Sequence Number

- the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system i.e. DL N-PDU Sequence Number IE

- the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system i.e. UL N-PDU Sequence Number IE

Transmission and reception of the SRNS CONTEXT RESPONSE message shall terminate the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

8.11.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The RAB ID for each RAB for which UTRAN is not able to transfer the RAB context is included in the SRNS Context Response message together with a *Cause* IE, e.g. Invalid RAB ID.

8.11.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.12 SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation

8.12.1 General

The purpose of the SRNS Data Forwarding procedure is to trigger the transfer of N-PDUs from the RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of inter system forward handover. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.12.2 Successful Operation

Figure 13: SRNS Data Forwarding Initiation procedure.

CN initiates the procedure by sending SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND message to UTRAN. SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND message includes the list of RABs whose data should be forwarded and the necessary information for establishing a GTP tunnel to be used for data forwarding.

Upon reception of SRNS DATA FORWARD COMMAND RNC starts the timer $T_{DATAfwd}$.

8.12.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.13 SRNS Context Forwarding from Source RNC to CN

8.13.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer SRNS contexts from the source RNC to the CN (PS domain) in case of handover via the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling. SRNS contexts are sent for each concerned RAB and contain the sequence numbers of the GTP-PDUs next to be transmitted in the uplink and downlink directions and the next PDCP sequence numbers that would have been used to send and receive data from the UE.

8.13.2 Successful Operation

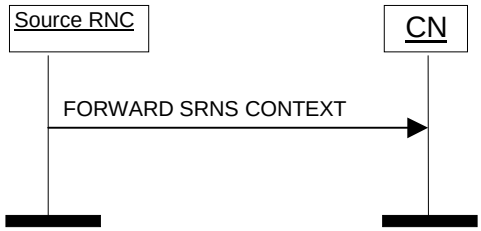


Figure 14: SRNS Context forwarding from source RNC to CN.

The source RNC initialises the procedure by sending FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message to the CN. The FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message contains the RAB Context information for each referenced RAB. For each RAB the following information is included

- the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE, and
- the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN.
- the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system i.e. *UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.
- the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system i.e. *DL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.

8.13.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.14 SRNS Context Forwarding to Target RNC from CN

8.14.1 General

The purpose of this procedure is to transfer SRNS contexts from the CN (PS domain) to the target RNC in case of handover via the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling. SRNS contexts are sent for each referenced RAB and contain the sequence numbers of the GTP-PDUs next to be transmitted in the uplink and downlink directions and the next PDCP sequence numbers that would have been used to send and receive data from the UE.

8.14.2 Successful Operation

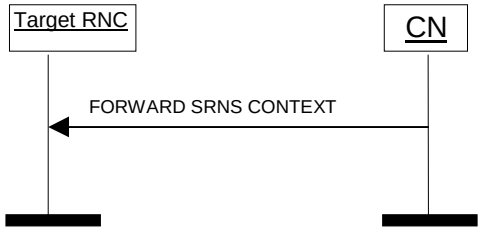


Figure 15: SRNS Context forwarding to target RNC from CN.

The CN initialises the procedure by sending FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message to the target RNC. The FORWARD SRNS CONTEXT message contains the RAB Context information for each referenced RAB. For each RAB the following information is included

- the sequence number for the next downlink GTP-PDU to be sent to the UE, and
- the sequence number for the next uplink GTP-PDU to be tunnelled to the GGSN.

- the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next uplink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been expected from the UE by a source system i.e.*UL N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.

- the radio interface sequence number (PDCP) of the next downlink N-PDU (PDCP SDU) that would have been sent to the UE by a source system i.e. DL *N-PDU Sequence Number* IE.

8.14.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.15 Paging

8.15.1 General

The purpose of the Paging procedure is to enable the CN to page a UE for a UE terminating service request. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.15.2 Successful Operation

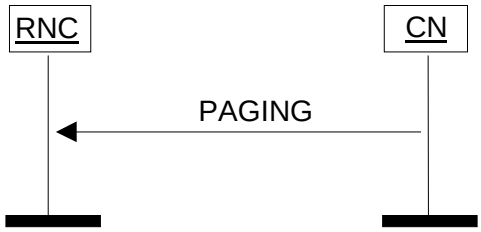


Figure 16: Paging procedure. Successful Operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a PAGING message. This message shall contain information necessary for RNC to be able to page the UE, like:

- CN Domain Indicator
- Permanent NAS UE Identity
- Temporary UE Identity
- Paging Area
- Paging Cause
- Non Searching Indicator

The *CN Domain Indicator* IE shall be used by the RNC to identify from which CN domain the PAGING message originates.

The *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE (i.e. IMSI) shall be used by the UTRAN paging co-ordination function to check if a signalling connection towards the other CN domain already exists for this UE. In that case, the radio interface paging message can be sent via that connection instead of using the paging broadcast channel.

The *Temporary UE Identity* IE (e.g. TMSI) is the identity of the user that shall be used over the paging channel. If the *Temporary UE Identity* IE is not included in the PAGING message, the RNC shall use the Permanent UE Identity instead.

The *Paging Area* IE shall be used by the RNC to identify the area in which the radio interface paging message shall be broadcast in case no signalling connection, as described above, already exists for the UE. If the *Paging Area* IE is not included in the PAGING message, the whole RNC area shall be used as Paging Area.

The *Paging Cause* IE shall indicate to the RNC the reason for sending the PAGING message. The paging cause is transfered transparently to theUE.

The *Non Searching Indication* IE shall be used by the RNC to decide whether the UTRAN paging co-ordination function needs to be activated or not. In the absence of this IE, UTRAN paging co-ordination shall be performed.

It should be noted that each PAGING message on the Iu interface relates to only one UE and therefore the RNC has to pack the pages into the relevant radio interface paging message.

The core network is responsible for the paging repetition over the Iu interface.

8.15.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.16 Common ID

8.16.1 General

The purpose of the Common ID procedure is to inform the RNC about the permanent NAS UE Identity (i.e. IMSI) of a user. This is used by the RNC e.g. to create a reference between the permanent NAS UE identity of the user and the RRC connection of that user for UTRAN paging co-ordination. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.16.2 Successful Operation

Figure 17: Common ID procedure.

After having established an Iu signalling connection, and if the Permanent NAS UE identity (i.e. IMSI) is available, the CN shall send a COMMON ID message , containing the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE to the RNC. The RNC associates the permanent identity to the RRC Connection of that user and shall save it for the duration of the RRC connection.

8.16.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.17 CN Invoke Trace

8.17.1 General

The purpose of the CN Invoke Trace procedure is to inform the RNC that it should begin producing a trace record of a type indicated by the CN and related to the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.17.2 Successful Operation

Figure 18: CN Invoke Trace procedure.

The trace is invoked by the CN by sending a CN INVOKE TRACE message to the RNC.

The events and parameters to be recorded are indicated in the *Trace Type* IE.

The *OMC ID* IE, if present, indicates the OMC to which the record is destined.

The message includes a *Trace Reference* IE which is allocated by the entity which triggered the trace.

The *Trigger ID* IE, if present, indicates the entity which triggered the trace.

The *Trace Reference* and *Trigger ID* IEs are used to tag the trace record to allow simpler construction of the total record by the entity which combines trace records.

8.17.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.18 Security Mode Control

8.18.1 General

The purpose of the Security Mode Control procedure is to allow the CN to pass cipher and integrity mode information to the UTRAN. UTRAN uses this information to select and load the encryption device for user and signalling data with the appropriate parameters, and also to store the appropriate parameters for the integrity algorithm. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.18.2 Successful Operation

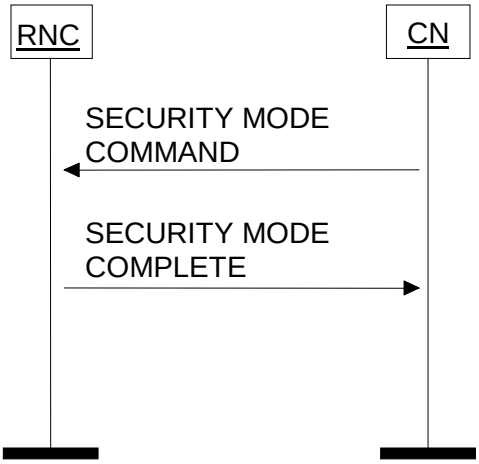


Figure 19: Security Mode Control procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall start the procedure by sending to the UTRAN a SECURITY MODE COMMAND message. This message shall specify which ciphering, if any, and integrity protection algorithms that may be used by the UTRAN.

RANAP provides the CN with the possibility to prioritise UEAs within the *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE. Further the *Permitted Encryption Algorithms* IE may contain “no encryption” within its list in order to allow the RNC not to cipher the respective connection if it cannot support any of the indicated UEAs.

Upon reception of the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, the UTRAN shall internally select appropriate algorithms, taking into account the UE/UTRAN capabilities. The UTRAN shall then trigger the execution of the corresponding radio interface procedure and, if applicable, invoke the encryption device and also start the integrity protection.

When the execution of the radio interface procedure is successfully finished, UTRAN shall return a SECURITY MODE COMPLETE message to the CN. This message shall include the chosen integrity protection and encryption algorithms.

The set of permitted algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message shall remain applicable for subsequent RAB Assignments and Intra-UTRAN Relocations.

In case of a UE with Radio Access Bearers towards both core networks, the user data towards CS shall always be ciphered according to the information received from CS and the user data towards PS with the information received from PS. The signalling data shall always be ciphered with the last received ciphering information and integrity protected with the last received integrity protection information.

8.18.3 Unsuccessful Operation

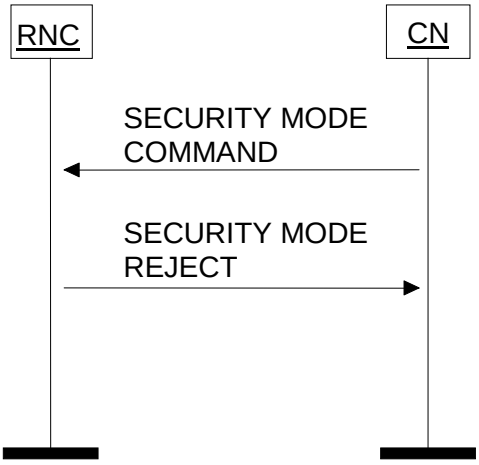


Figure 20: Security Mode Control procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If the UTRAN or the UE is unable to support the ciphering and/or integrity protection algorithms specified in the SECURITY MODE COMMAND message, then the UTRAN shall return to CN a SECURITY MODE REJECT message with cause value "Requested Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection Algorithms are not Supported". If the radio interface Security Control ~~P~~procedure fails, a SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be sent to CN with cause value "Failure in the Radio Interface Procedure".

8.18.4 Abnormal Conditions

A SECURITY MODE REJECT message shall be returned if a CN requests a change of ciphering and/or integrity protection algorithms for a UE when ciphering or integrity protection is already active for that CN and such a change of algorithms is not supported by UTRAN and/or the UE. A cause value shall be set to "Change of Ciphering and/or Integrity Protection is not Supported".

8.19 Location Reporting Control

8.19.1 General

The purpose of the Location Reporting Control procedure is to allow the CN to request information on the location of a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.19.2 Successful Operation

Figure 21: Location Reporting Control procedure.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message.

The *Request Type* IE shall indicate to the serving RNC whether

- to report directly,
- to report upon change of Serivce area or
- to stop reporting.

The *Request Type* IE shall also indicate what type of location information the serving RNC shall report. The location information is either of the following types:

- Service Area Identifier or
- Geographical coordinates.

The geographical coordinates shall only be reported directly.

A request for a direct report can be done in parallel with having an active request to report upon change of Service Area for the same UE. The request to report upon change of Service Area shall not be affected by this.

8.19.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.20 Location Report

8.20.1 General

The purpose of the Location Report procedure is to provide the UE's location information to the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.20.2 Successful Operation

Figure 22: Location Report procedure.

The serving RNC shall initiate the procedure by generating a LOCATION REPORT message. The LOCATION REPORT message may be used as a response for the LOCATION REPORTING CONTROL message. Also, when a user enters or leaves a classified zone set by O&M, e.g. zone where a disaster occurred, a LOCATION REPORT

message shall be sent to the CN including the Service Area of the UE in the *Area Identity* IE. The *Cause* IE shall indicate the appropriate cause value to CN. The CN shall react to the LOCATION REPORT message with CN vendor specific actions.

In case the reporting of Service Area Identifier is requested by the CN, then the RNC shall issue a LOCATION REPORT message whenever the information given in the previous LOCATION REPORT message or INITIAL UE MESSAGE is not anymore valid. In this case, the RNC shall include to the LOCATION REPORT message in the *Area Identity* IE the Service Area, which includes at least one of the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources.

If the RNC can not deliver the location information as requested by the CN, the RNC shall indicate the UE location to be "Undetermined". A cause value shall be added to indicate the reason for the undetermined location.

8.20.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.21 Data Volume Report

8.21.1 General

The Data Volume Report procedure is used by CN to request the unsuccessfully transmitted DL data volume for specific RABs. This procedure only applies to PS domain. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.21.2 Successful Operation

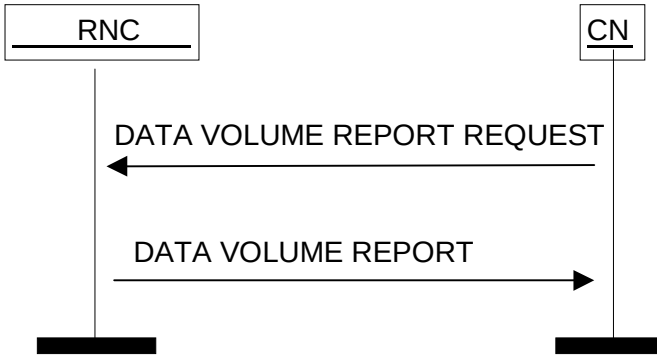


Figure 23: Data Volume Report procedure.

The procedure is initiated by CN by sending DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST message to UTRAN. This message shall contain the list of *RAB ID* IEs to identify the RABs for which the unsuccessfully transmitted DL data volume shall be reported.

At reception of DATA VOLUME REPORT REQUEST message UTRAN shall produce the DATA VOLUME REPORT message indicating the amount of unsuccessfully transmitted DL data for the addressed RABs since the last data volume indication to CN. UTRAN shall also reset the data volume counter for the reported RABs. UTRAN shall send the DATA VOLUME REPORT message to CN. Transmission and reception of DATA VOLUME REPORT terminates the procedure in UTRAN and CN respectively.

8.21.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The RAB ID for each RAB for which UTRAN is not able to transfer a data volume report is included in the Data Volume Report message together with a *Cause* IE, e.g. Invalid RAB ID.

8.21.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.22 Initial UE Message

8.22.1 General

The purpose of the Initial UE Message procedure is to establish an Iu signalling connection between a CN domain and the RNC and to transfer the initial NAS-PDU to the CN. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.22.2 Successful Operation

Figure 24: Initial UE Message procedure.

When RNC has received from radio interface a NAS message (see ref. [8]) to be forwarded to CN domain to which the Iu signalling connection for the UE does not exist, RNC shall initiate the Initial UE Message procedure and send the INITIAL UE MESSAGE to the CN.

In addition to the received NAS-PDU, RNC shall add following information to the INITIAL UE MESSAGE:

- CN domain indicator, indicating the CN domain towards which this message is sent.
- For CS domain, the same LAI which was the last LAI indicated to the UE by UTRAN.
- For PS domain, the same LAI+RAC which were the last LAI+RAC indicated to the UE by UTRAN.
- Service Area corresponding to at least one of the cells from which the UE is consuming radio resources.
- Iu signalling connection identifier.

The Iu signalling connection identifier contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the RNC, and which the CN is required to store and remember for the duration of the Iu connection.

Whereas several processing entities within the CN (e.g. charging, interception, etc.) may make use of the location information given in the *SAI* IE and the *LAI* (and *RAC*) IE, the mobility management within the CN shall rely on the information given within the *LAI* IE (resp. *LAI* and *RAC* IEs) only.

8.23 Direct Transfer

8.23.1 General

The purpose of the Direct Transfer procedure is to carry UE – CN signalling messages over the Iu Interface. The UE – CN signalling messages are not interpreted by the UTRAN, and their content (e.g. MM or CC message) is outside the scope of this specification (see ref. [8]). The UE – CN signalling messages are transported as a parameter in the DIRECT TRANSFER messages. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.23.2 Successful Operation

8.23.2.1 CN Originated Direct Transfer

Figure 25: Direct Transfer, CN originated.

If a UE – CN signalling message has to be sent from the CN to the UE, the CN shall send a DIRECT TRANSFER message to the RNC including the UE – CN signalling message as a *NAS-PDU* IE.

The use of the SAPI included in the DIRECT TRANSFER message enables the UTRAN to provide specific service for the transport of the messages.

8.23.2.2 UTRAN Originated Direct Transfer

Figure 26: Direct Transfer, RNC originated.

If a UE – CN signalling message has to be sent from the RNC to the CN without interpretation, the RNC shall send a DIRECT TRANSFER message to the CN including the UE – CN signalling message as a *NAS-PDU* IE.

If the DIRECT TRANSFER message shall be sent to the PS domain, RNC shall also add the *LAI* and the *RAC* IEs, which were the last LAI+RAC indicated to the UE by UTRAN.

8.24 CN Information Broadcast

8.24.1 General

The purpose of the CN Information Broadcast procedure is to provide NAS information from the CN to be broadcast repetitively by UTRAN to all users. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.24.2 Successful Operation

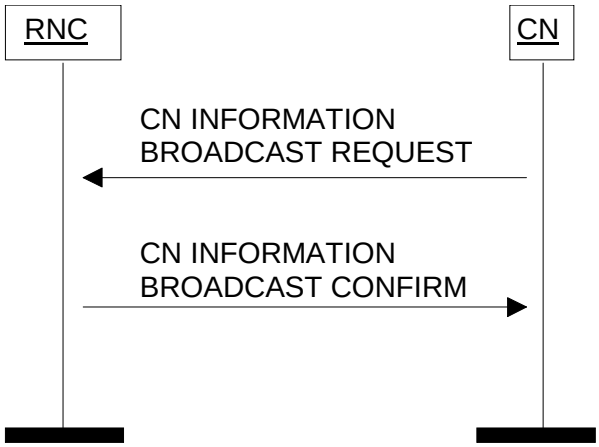


Figure 27: CN Information Broadcast procedure. Successful operation.

CN sets or modifies the CN broadcast information to be broadcast by UTRAN, by sending a CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST message contains:

- The information pieces to be broadcast. The internal structure of these information pieces is transparent to UTRAN, and is specified as part of the CN-UE protocols.
- With each broadcast information piece, a geographical area where to broadcast it.
- With each broadcast information piece, a priority used by UTRAN to schedule the information.
- With each broadcast information piece, a request for the UTRAN to turn on or off the broadcast of the information piece

If the UTRAN can broadcast the information as requested, a CN INFORMATION BROADCAST CONFIRM message is returned by the RNC to the CN.

Whether or not UTRAN shall treat equally broadcast request from different CN and having the same priority is under operator control.

Each information piece is broadcast in the intersection between the indicated geographical area and the area under control by the receiving RNC. It is broadcast until explicitly changed or a Reset occurs.

8.24.3 Unsuccessful Operation

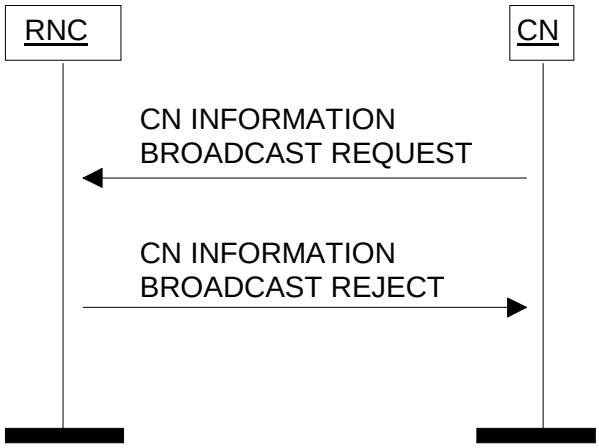


Figure 28: CN Information Broadcast procedure. Unsuccessful operation.

If after receiving the CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REQUEST, the RNC can not broadcast the information as requested, a CN INFORMATION BROADCAST REJECT message shall be returned to the CN and the procedure is terminated.

8.24.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.25 Overload Control

8.25.1 General

This procedure is defined to give some degree of signalling flow control. At the UTRAN "Processor Overload" and "Overload in the Capability to Send Signalling Messages to the UE" are catered for, and at the CN "Processor Overload" is catered for. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.25.2 Philosophy

The philosophy used is to stem the traffic at source with known effect on the service. The algorithm used is:

At the CN side:

- If T_{igOC} is not running and an OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received, the traffic should be reduced by one step. It is also possible, optionally, to indicate the number of steps to reduce the traffic. At the same time, timers T_{igOC} and T_{inTC} should be started.

- During T_{igOC} all received OVERLOAD messages or "Signalling Point Congested" information should be ignored.

- This step by step reduction of traffic should be continued until maximum reduction is obtained by arriving at the last step.

- If T_{inTC} expires (i.e. no OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received during T_{inTC}) the traffic should be increased by one step and T_{inTC} should be started unless normal load has been resumed.

At the UTRAN side:

- If T_{igOR} is not running and an OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received, the traffic should be reduced by one step. It is also possible, optionally, to indicate the number of steps to reduce the traffic. At the same time, timers T_{igOR} and T_{inTR} should be started.

- During T_{igOR} all received OVERLOAD messages or "Signalling Point Congested" information should be ignored.

- This step by step reduction of traffic should be continued until maximum reduction is obtained by arriving at the last step.

- If T_{inTR} expires (i.e. no OVERLOAD message or "Signalling Point Congested" information is received during T_{inTR}) the traffic should be increased by one step and T_{inTR} should be started unless normal load has been resumed.

The number of steps and the method of reducing the load are considered to be an implementation specific function.

There may be other traffic control mechanisms from O&M activities occurring simultaneously.

8.25.3 Successful Operation

8.25.3.1 Overload at the CN

Figure 29: Overload at the CN.

The CN should indicate to the RNC that it is in a congested state by sending an OVERLOAD message.

At the UTRAN receipt of this message should cause the reduction of traffic to the CN node sending the message.

8.25.3.2 Overload at the UTRAN

Figure 30: Overload at the UTRAN.

If the UTRAN is not capable to send signalling messages to the UE due to overloaded resources then the UTRAN should send an OVERLOAD message to the CN.

8.25.4 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.26 Reset

8.26.1 General

The purpose of the Reset procedure is to initialise the UTRAN in the event of a failure in the CN or vice versa. The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.26.2 Successful Operation

8.26.2.1 Reset Procedure Initiated from the CN

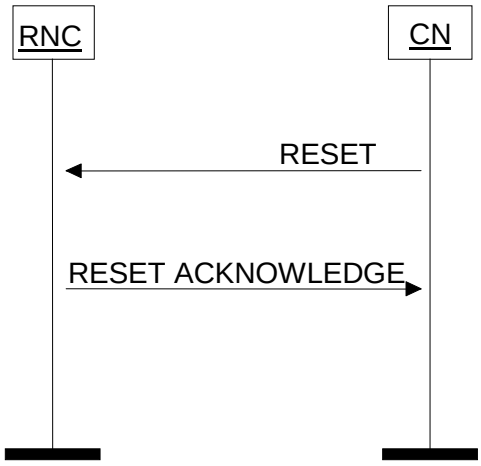


Figure 31: Reset procedure initiated from the CN. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the CN, which has resulted in the loss of transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the RNC. This message is used by the UTRAN to release affected Radio Access Bearers and to erase all affected references for the CN that sent the RESET message.

After a guard period of T(RatC) seconds a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message shall be returned to the CN, indicating that all UEs which were involved in a call are no longer transmitting and that all references at the UTRAN have been cleared.

Interactions with other procedures:

In case of interactions with other procedures, the Reset procedure always overrides all other procedures.

8.26.2.2 Reset Procedure Initiated from the UTRAN

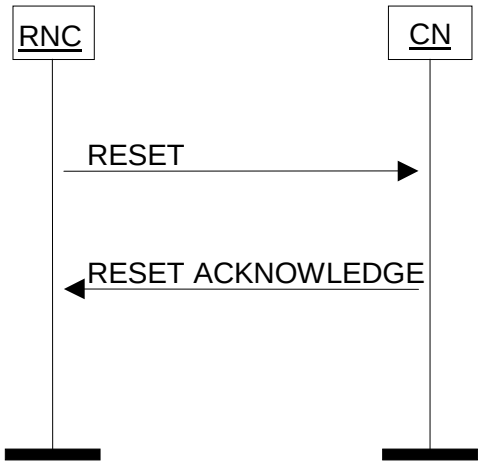


Figure 32: Reset procedure initiated from the UTRAN. Successful operation.

In the event of a failure at the UTRAN which has resulted in the loss of transaction reference information, a RESET message shall be sent to the CN. This message is used by the CN to release affected Radio Access Bearers and to erase all affected references.

After a guard period of T(RatR) seconds a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message shall be returned to the UTRAN indicating that all references have been cleared.

Interactions with other procedures:

In case of interactions with other procedures, the Reset procedure always overrides all other procedures.

8.26.3 Abnormal Conditions

8.26.3.1 Abnormal Condition at the CN

If the CN sends a RESET message to the RNC and receives no RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message within a period T(RafR) then it shall repeat the entire Reset procedure. The sending of the RESET message shall be repeated a maximum of "n" times where n is an operator matter. After the n-th unsuccessful repetition the procedure shall be stopped and e.g. the maintenance system be informed.

8.26.3.2 Abnormal Condition at the UTRAN

If the RNC sends a RESET message to the CN and receives no RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message within a period T(RafC) then it shall repeat the entire Reset procedure. The sending of the RESET message shall be repeated a maximum of "n" times where n is an operator matter. After the n-th unsuccessful repetition the procedure shall be stopped and e.g. the maintenance system be informed.

8.26.3.3 Crossing of Reset Messages

When an entity that has sent a RESET message and is waiting for a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message, instead receives a RESET message from the peer entity, it shall stop timer T(RafC or RafR) and send a RESET ACKNOWLEDGE message to the peer entity.

8.27 Error Indication

8.27.1 General

The Error Indication procedure is initiated by a node to report detected errors in one incoming message, provided they cannot be reported by an appropriate failure message.

If the error situation arises due to reception of a message utilising dedicated signalling, then the Error Indication procedure uses connection oriented signalling. Otherwise the procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.27.2 Successful Operation

Figure 33: Error Indication procedure, CN originated.

Figure 34: Error Indication procedure, RNC originated.

When the conditions defined in chapter [*Handling of unknown, unforeseen and erroneous protocol data*] are fulfilled, the Error Indication procedure is initiated by an ERROR INDICATION message sent from the receiving node.

When the ERROR INDICATION message is triggered due to the reception of an Iu user plane PDU(s) with an unknown Iu transport association, the appropriate cause value and both the *Iu Transport Association* IE and the *Transport Layer Address* IE shall be included in the message.

Examples for possible cause values for protocol error indications are:

- '"Transfer Syntax Error"'
- '"Logical Error: Unknown Iu Transport Association"'
- '"Semantic Error"'
- '"Message not compatible with receiver state"'

8.27.3 Abnormal Conditions

-

8.28 CN Deactivate Trace

8.28.1 General

The purpose of the CN Deactivate Trace procedure is to inform the RNC that it should stop producing a trace record for the indicated trace reference. The procedure uses the connection oriented mode signalling.

8.28.2 Successful Operation

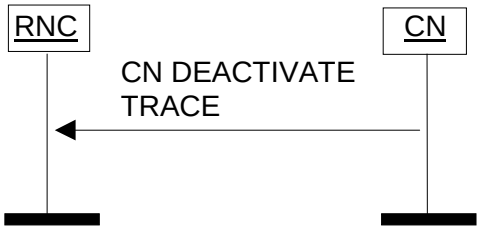


Figure 19: CN Deactivate Trace Procedure.

The trace deactivate is invoked by the CN sending a CN DEACTIVATE TRACE message to the UTRAN.

The *Trace Reference* IE and, if present, the *Trigger ID* IE are used to indicate which trace shall be stopped.

8.28.3 Abnormal Conditions

If the RNC receives a CN DEACTIVATE TRACE message with an unknown trace reference, the RNC shall take no action.

8.29 Reset resource

8.29.1 General

The purpose of the Reset resource release procedure is to initialise part of the UTRAN in the event of an abnormal failure in the CN or vice versa (e.g. Signalling Transport processor reset). The procedure uses connectionless signalling.

8.29.1.1 Reset rResource procedure initiated from the RNC

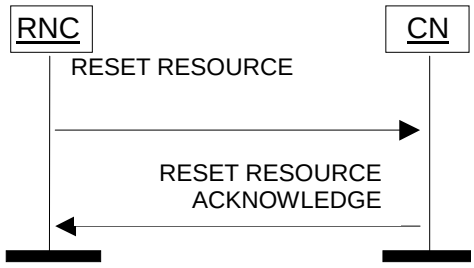


Figure 20. RNC initiated Reset rResource procedure

The RNC initiates this procedure by sending a RESET RESOURCE message to the CN.

On reception of this message the CN shall release locally the resources and references (i.e. resources and Iu signalling connection identities) associated to the Iu signalling connection identities indicated in the received message. The CN shall always return the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message to the RNC.

8.29.1.2 Reset rResource procedure initiated from the CN

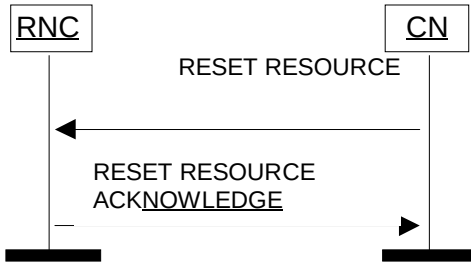


Figure 21. CN initiated Reset rResource procedure

On reception of this message the RNC shall release locally the resources and references (i.e. radio resources and Iu signalling connection identities) associated to the Iu signalling connection identities indicated in the received message. The RNC shall always return the RESET RESOURCE ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN.

3GPP TSG-RA WG3 Meeting #13
Hawaii, O'ahu, USA, 22-26 May 2000

***Document* R3-001647**
e.g. for 3GPP use the format TP-99xxx
or for SMG, use the format P-99-xxx

CHANGE REQUEST

Please see embedded help file at the bottom of this page for instructions on how to fill in this form correctly.

25.413	**CR**	**123r1**	Current Version:	3.1.0

GSM (AA.BB) or 3G (AA.BBB) specification number ↑ *↑ CR number as allocated by MCC support team*

For submission to: *list expected approval meeting # here ↑*		for approval	X	strategic		*(for SMG use only)*
		for information		non-strategic		

Form: CR cover sheet, version 2 for 3GPP and SMG *The latest version of this form is available from: ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/Information/CR-Form-v2.doc*

Proposed change affects: *(at least one should be marked with an X)*	(U)SIM		ME		UTRAN / Radio	X	Core Network	X

Source: R-WG3 **Date:** 2000-06-01

Subject: *NAS Synchronisation Indicator* IE in RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST and RELOCATION REQUEST messages for codec negotiation purposes

Work item:

Category: *(only one category shall be marked with an X)*				**Release:**	
F	Correction			Phase 2	
A	Corresponds to a correction in an earlier release			Release 96	
B	Addition of feature			Release 97	
C	Functional modification of feature	X		Release 98	
D	Editorial modification			Release 99	X
				Release 00	

Reason for change: To be prepared for the negotiation of more than one codec type in R'00, it was decided among CN1, RAN3 and RAN2 that in 3GPP R'99 a mechanism for the transport of codec information has to be provided in the relevant protocols.

revision 1 info
CN related statements removed

Clauses affected: 8.2, 8.7, 9.1.1, 9.1.8, 9.2.3.x, 9.3.3, 9.3.4

Other specs affected:			
Other 3G core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
Other GSM core specifications		→ List of CRs:	
MS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
BSS test specifications		→ List of CRs:	
O&M specifications		→ List of CRs:	

Other comments:

help.doc

<--------- double-click here for help and instructions on how to create a CR.

next change

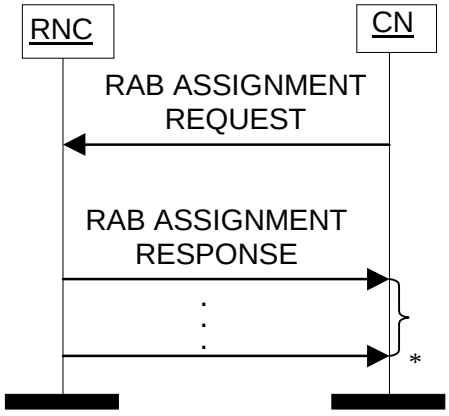
8.2 RAB Assignment

8.2.1 General

The purpose of the RAB Assignment procedure is to enable modifications and/or releases of already established RABs and/or the establishment of new RABs for a given UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Maximum Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for DL not Available”, “Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate for UL not Available”, "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.2.2 Successful Operation



* it can be several responses

Figure 1: RAB Assignment procedure

The CN shall initiate the procedure by sending a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message. When sending the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, the CN shall start the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer.

The CN may request UTRAN to:

- establish;
- modify;
- release.

One or several RABs with one RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message.

The message shall contain the information required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration, such as:

- list of RABs to establish or modify with their bearer characteristics;
- list of RABs to release.

For each RAB requested to establish or modify, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- RAB parameters (including e.g. Allocation/Retention Priority).

- Data Volume Reporting Indication (only for PS).
- User Plane Mode.
- UP Mode Versions.
- Transport Layer Address.
- Iu Transport Association.
- DL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- UL GTP-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS or when establishing a RAB for an existing PDP context).
- DL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).
- UL N-PDU sequence number (only in case of handover from GPRS to UMTS).

For each RAB request to release, the message shall contain:

- RAB ID.
- Cause.

Upon reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message UTRAN shall execute the requested RAB configuration.

The RAB ID shall identify uniquely the RAB for the specific CN domain for the particular UE, which makes the RAB ID unique over the Iu connection on which the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message is received. When a RAB ID already in use over that particular Iu instance is used, the procedure is considered as modification of that RAB.

The RNC shall be prepared to receive a RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message containing a *RABs to be released* IE at any time and shall always reply to it. If there is an ongoing RAB Assignment procedure for a RAB indicated within the *RABs to be released* IE, the RNC shall discard the preceding RAB Assignment procedure for that specific RAB, release any related resources and report the released RAB within the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

The RNC shall pass the contents of *RAB ID* IE to the radio interface protocol for each RAB requested to establish or modify.

The RNC shall establish or modify the resources according to the values of the *Allocation/Retention Priority* IE (priority level, pre-emption indication, queuing) and the resource situation as follows:

- The RNC shall consider the priority level of the requested RAB, when deciding on the resource allocation.
- If the requested RAB is allowed for queuing and the resource situation so requires, RNC may place the RAB in the establishment queue.
- The priority levels and the pre-emption indicators may (singularly or in combination) be used to determine whether the RAB assignment has to be performed unconditionally and immediately. If the requested RAB is allowed to pre-empt and the resource situation so requires, RNC may trigger the pre-emption procedure which may then cause the forced release of a lower priority RAB vulnerable for pre-emption. Whilst the process and the extent of the pre-emption procedure is operator dependent, the pre-emption indicators, if given in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST, shall be treated as follows:

    1. The last received "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" and priority levels shall prevail.
    2. If the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is set, then this allocation request may trigger of the pre-emption procedure.
    3. If the "Pre-emption Capability indicator" is not set, then this allocation request may not trigger the pre-emption procedure.
    4. If the "Pre-emption Vulnerability indicator" is set, then this connection is vulnerable to pre-emption and shall be included in the pre-emption process.

5. If the "Pre-emption Vulnerability" bit is not set, then this connection is not vulnerable to pre-emption and shall not be included in the pre-emption process.

6. If no priority has been indicated, both "Pre-emption Capability" and "Pre-emption Vulnerability" indicators shall not be considered.

- The UTRAN pre-emption process shall keep the following rules:

1. UTRAN shall only pre-empt RABs with lower priority, in ascending order of priority.

2. The pre-emption can be done for RABs belonging to the same UE or to other UEs.

UTRAN shall report to CN, in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, the result for all the requested RABs, such as:

- List of RABs successfully established.
- List of RABs successfully modified RABs.
- List of RABs released.
- List of RABs failed to establish or modify or release.
- List of RABs queued.

If the RAB ID of a RAB requested to be released is unknown in the RNC, this shall be reported as a RAB failed to release with the cause value "Invalid RAB ID".

If the *NAS Synchronisation Indicator* IE is contained in the RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST message, the RNC shall pass it to the radio interface protocol for the transfer to the UE.

In case a request to modify or release a RAB contains the RAB ID of a RAB being queued, the RAB shall be taken out of the queue and treated according to the second request. No response message connected to the first request neeeds to be sent to the CN.

If none of the RABs have been queued, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RABAssgt.}$ And the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates. In that case, the procedure shall also be terminated in UTRAN.

When the request to establish or modify one or several RABs is put in the queue, UTRAN shall start the timer $T_{QUEUING}$. This timer specifies the maximum time for queuing of the request of establishment or modification. The same timer $T_{QUEUING}$ is supervising all RABs being queued.

For each RAB that is queued the following outcomes shall be possible:

- successfully established or modified;
- failed to establish or modify;
- failed due to expiry of the timer $T_{QUEUING}$.

For the queued RABs, indicated in the first RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message, UTRAN shall report the outcome of the queuing for every RAB individually or for several RABs in subsequent RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message(s). This is left to implementation. UTRAN shall stop $T_{QUEUING}$ when all RABs have been either successfully established or modified or failed to establish or modify. The *RAB Assignment* procedure is then terminated both in CN and UTRAN when all RABs have been responded to.

When CN receives the response that one or several RABs are queued, CN shall expect UTRAN to provide the outcome of the queuing function for each RAB before expiry of the $T_{RABAssgt}$ timer. In case the timer $T_{RABAssgt}$ expires, the CN shall consider the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminated and the not reported RABs shall be considered as failed.

In the case the timer $T_{QUEUING}$ expires, the *RAB Assignment* procedure terminates in UTRAN for all queued RABs, and UTRAN shall respond for all of them in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message. The *RAB Assignment* procedure shall also be terminated in CN.

UTRAN shall report the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify only after the transport network control plane signalling, which is needed for RAB establishment or modification, has been executed. The transport network control plane signalling shall use the *Transport Layer Address* IE and *Iu Transport Association* IE.

After reporting the outcome of a specific RAB to establish or modify, the RNC shall initiate the user plane mode as requested by the CN in the *User Plane Mode* IE. This initialisation is described in ref.[6].

When UTRAN reports unsuccessful modification of RAB configuration the cause value should be precise enough to enable the core network to know the reason for unsuccessful modification. Typical cause values are: "Requested Traffic Class not Available", "Invalid RAB Parameters Value", "Requested Maximum Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Guaranteed Bit Rate not Available", "Requested Transfer Delay not Achievable", "Invalid RAB Parameters Combination", "Condition Violation for SDU Parameters", "Condition Violation for Traffic Handling Priority", "Condition Violation for Guaranteed Bit Rate", "User Plane Versions not Supported", "Iu UP Failure".

8.2.3 Unsuccessful Operation

The unsuccessful operation for this Class 3 Elementary procedure is described under the Successful Operation chapter.

8.2.4 Abnormal Conditions

Interactions with Relocation Preparation:

If the relocation becomes absolutely necessary during the RAB Assignment in order to keep the communication with the UE, the RNC may interrupt the ongoing RAB Assignment procedure and initiate the Relocation Preparation procedure as follows:

1. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating unsuccessful RAB configuration modification:

   - for all queued RABs;
   - for RABs not already established or modified, and
   - for RABs not already released;

   with the cause 'Relocation triggered'.

2. The RNC shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure indicating successful RAB configuration modification:

   - for RABs already established or modified but not yet reported to the CN, and
   - for RABs already released but not yet reported to the CN.

3. The RNC shall report this outcome of the procedure in one RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.
4. The RNC shall invoke relocation by sending the RELOCATION REQUIRED to the active CN node(s).
5. The CN shall terminate the RAB Assignment procedure at reception of the RAB ASSIGNMENT RESPONSE message.

next change

8.7 Relocation Resource Allocation

8.7.1 General

The purpose of the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is to allocate resources from target RNS for a relocation of SRNS. Procedure shall be co-ordinated in all Iu signalling connections existing for the UE. The procedure uses connection oriented signalling.

8.7.2 Successful Operation

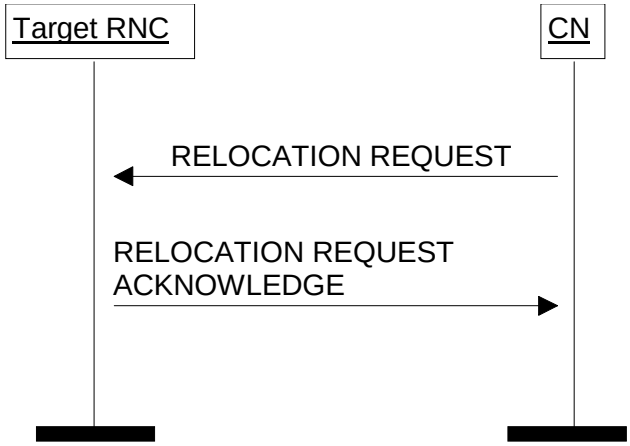


Figure 2: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure. Successful operation.

The CN shall initiate the procedure by generating RELOCATION REQUEST message. This message shall contain the information (if any)required by the UTRAN to build the new RAB configuration.

The CN shall transmit the RELOCATION REQUEST message to target RNC and the CN shall start the timer $T_{RELOCalloc.}$

Upon reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall initiate allocation of requested resources. The following information elements received in RELOCATION REQUEST message:

- RAB-ID.
- User plane mode.
- Priority level, queuing and pre-emption indication.
- Iu signalling connection identifier.

Require special actions in the RNC. The actions are the same as specified for the same IEs in the RAB Assignment procedure.

The Iu signalling connection identifier contains an Iu signalling connection identifier which is allocated by the CN, and which the RNC is required to store and remember for the duration of the Iu connection.

Following additional actions shall be executed in the target RNC during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure:

If *Relocation Type* IE is set to ' UE involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a requested RAB only if:
  1. the RAB can be supported by the target RNC, and
  2. the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) or the target RNC will establish necessary radio resources for the RAB by radio interface information to be generated by the target RNC and to be included in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message.

- Other RABs shall be rejected by the target RNC in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message with an appropriate value for *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Unable to Establish During Relocation'.

- If existing radio bearer(s) are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored by target RNC. No actions to release the radio bearer(s) shall be taken by target RNC.

If *RelocationType* IE is set to 'UE not involved in relocation of SRNS':

- The target RNC may accept a RAB only if the radio bearer(s) for the RAB exist(s) and can be used for the RAB by the target RNC.

- If existing radio bearers are not related to any RAB that is accepted by target RNC, the radio bearers shall be ignored during the relocation of SRNS and the radio bearers shall be released by radio interface protocols after completion of relocation of SRNS.

If the *NAS Synchronisation Indicator* IE is contained in the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC shall pass it to source RNC within the *RRC Container* IE.

After all necessary resources for accepted RABs including the Iu user plane, are successfully allocated, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message to the CN.

The RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message received by the CN may optionally contain a transparent container, which shall be transferred by CN to the source RNC or the external relocation source while completing the Relocation Preparation procedure.

The target RNC shall include the target to source RNC transparent container in the RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message if the relocation type indicates “UE involved in relocation of SRNS”. If two CNs are involved in the relocation of SRNS, the target RNC may, however, decide to send the container to only one CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

8.7.3 Unsuccessful Operation

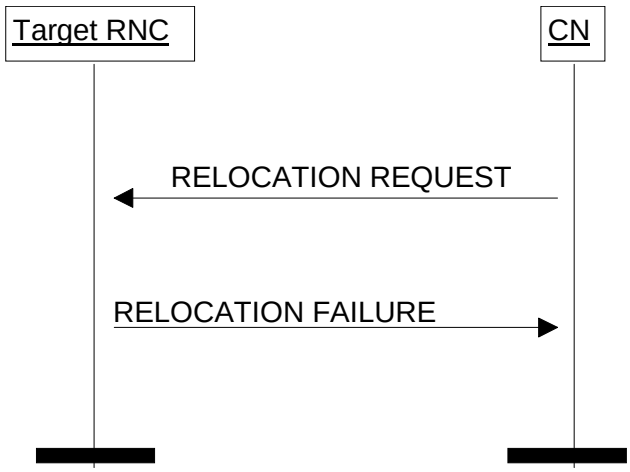


Figure 3: Relocation Resource Allocation procedure: Unsuccessful operation

If the target RNC can not even partially accept the relocation of SRNS or a failure occurs during the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure in the target RNC, the target RNC shall send RELOCATION FAILURE message to the CN.

Transmission and reception of RELOCATION FAILURE message terminates the procedure in the UTRAN and the CN respectively.

When CN has received RELOCATION FAILURE message from target RNC, CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and shall assume possibly allocated resources within target RNC completely released.

8.7.4 Abnormal Conditions

If after reception of the RELOCATION REQUEST message, the target RNC receives another RELOCATION REQUEST message on the same Iu connection, then the target RNC shall discard the latter message and the original Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall continue normally.

Interactions with Iu Release:

If the CN decides to not continue the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure before the Relocation Resource Allocation procedure is completed, the CN shall stop timer $T_{RELOCalloc}$ and the CN shall initiate Iu Release procedure towards the target RNC with an appropriate value for the *Cause* IE, e.g. 'Relocation Cancelled'.

8.7.5 Co-ordination of Two Iu Signalling Connections

Co-ordination of two Iu signalling connections during Relocation Resource Allocation procedure shall be executed by the target RNC when the *Number of Iu Instancies* IE received in the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in the RELOCATION REQUEST message indicates that two CN domains are involved in relocation of SRNS.

If two CN domains are involved, the following actions shall be taken by the target RNC:

- The target RNC shall utilise the *Permanent NAS UE Identity* IE, received explicitly by each CN domain within RELOCATION REQUEST message, to co-ordinate both Iu signalling connections.

- The target RNC shall generate and send RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE only after all expected RELOCATION REQUEST messages are received and analysed.

- The target RNC shall ensure that there is no conflicting information in *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE messages transmitted via different Iu signalling connections and related to the same relocation of SRNS.

- The selection of signalling connection utilised for the *Target RNC to Source RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST ACKNOWLEDGE message need not to be dependent on the signalling connection via which the *Source RNC to Target RNC Transparent Container* IE in RELOCATION REQUEST message was received.

next change

9.1.1 RAB ASSIGNMENT REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the establishment, modification or release of one or more RABs for the same UE.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
RABs to be setup or modified	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>First setup or modify item				Grouping reason: same criticality	YES	reject
>>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	YES	reject
>>NAS Synchronisation Indicator	C-ifNASInfoProvided		9.2.3.x		-	
>>RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3	Includes all necessary parameters for RABs (both for MSC and SGSN) including QoS.	-	
>>User Plane Information					-	
>>>User Plane mode	M		9.2.1.18		-	
>>>UP Mode Versions	M		9.2.1.19		-	
>>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>>Iu Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
>Second setup or modify item				Grouping reason: same criticality	YES	ignore
>>Data Volume Reporting Indication	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17		-	
>>DL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.3		-	
>>UL GTP-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.2.4		-	
>>DL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.33		YES	ignore
>>UL N-PDU sequence number	C- ifPS		9.2.1.34		-	
RABs to be released	C – ifNoOtherGroup	0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	ignore
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2	The same RAB ID must only be present in one group.	-	
>Cause	M		9.2.1.4		-	

Condition	Explanation
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNoOtherGroup	This group must be present at least when no other group is present, i.e. at least one group must be present.
IfNASInfoProvided	This IE is present if the relevant NAS information is provided by the CN.

Range bound	Explanation
MaxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

next change

9.1.8 RELOCATION REQUEST

This message is sent by the CN to request the target RNC to allocate necessary resources for a relocation.

Direction: CN → RNC.

Signalling bearer mode: Connection oriented.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description	Criticality	Assigned Criticality
Message Type	M		9.2.1.1		YES	ignore
Permanent NAS UE Identity	C - ifAvail		9.2.3.1		YES	ignore
Cause	M		9.2.1.4		YES	ignore
CN Domain Indicator	M		9.2.1.5		YES	ignore
Source RNC to target RNC transparent container	M		9.2.1.28		YES	reject
RABs to be setup		0 to <maxnoofRABs>			EACH	reject
>RAB ID	M		9.2.1.2		-	
>NAS Synchronisation Indicator	C-ifNASInfoProvided		9.2.3.x		-	
>RAB parameters	M		9.2.1.3		-	
>Data Volume Reporting Indication	C - ifPS		9.2.1.17		-	
>User Plane Information					-	
>>User Plane mode	M		9.2.1.18		-	
>>UP Mode Versions	M		9.2.1.19		-	
>Transport Layer Address	M		9.2.2.1		-	
>u Transport Association	M		9.2.2.2		-	
Integrity Protection Information	C - ifAvail		9.2.1.11	Integrity Protection Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Encryption Information	O		9.2.1.12	Encryption Information includes key and permitted algorithms.	YES	ignore
Iu signalling connection identifier	M		9.2.1.38		YES	ignore

Condition	Explanation
ifAvail	This IE is only present if available at the sending side.
IfPS	This IE is only present for RABs towards the PS domain.
IfNASInfoProvided	This IE is present if the relevant NAS information is provided by the CN.

Range bound	Explanation
maxnoofRABs	Maximum no. of RABs for one UE. Value is 256.

next change

9.2.3.x NAS Synchronisation Indicator

This information element contains transparent NAS information that is transferred without interpretation in the RNC.

IE/Group Name	Presence	Range	IE type and reference	Semantics description
NAS Synchronisation Indicator	M		BIT STRING (4)	

next change

9.3.3 PDU Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- PDU definitions for RANAP.
--
-- **************************************************************

RANAP-PDU-Contents -- { object identifier to be allocated }--
DEFINITIONS AUTOMATIC TAGS ::=

BEGIN

-- **************************************************************
--
-- IE parameter types from other modules.
--
-- **************************************************************

IMPORTS
    DataVolumeReference,
    AreaIdentity,
    CN-DomainIndicator,
    Cause,
    CriticalityDiagnostics,
    ChosenEncryptionAlgorithm,
    ChosenIntegrityProtectionAlgorithm,
    ChosenUP-Version,
    ClassmarkInformation2,
    ClassmarkInformation3,
    DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    DataVolumeReportingIndication,
    DRX-CycleLengthCoefficient,
    EncryptionInformation,
    IntegrityProtectionInformation,
    IuSignallingConnectionIdentifier,
    IuTransportAssociation,
    L3-Information,
    LAI,
    NAS-BindingInformation,
    NAS-BroadcastInformation,
    InformationIdentity,
    InformationPriority,
    InformationControl,
    NAS-PDU,
    NAS-SynchronisationIndicator,
    NonSearchingIndication,
    NumberOfSteps,
    OMC-ID,
    OldBSS-ToNewBSS-Information,
```

```
    PagingAreaID,
    PagingCause,
    PermanentNAS-UE-ID,
    RAB-ID,
    RAB-Parameters,
    RAC,
    RelocationType,
    RequestType,
    SAI,
    SAPI,
    SourceID,
    SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TargetID,
    TargetRNC-ToSourceRNC-TransparentContainer,
    TemporaryUE-ID,
    TraceReference,
    TraceType,
    UnsuccessfullyTransmittedDataVolume,
    TransportLayerAddress,
    TriggerID,
    UE-ID,
    UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber,
    UP-ModeVersions,
    UserPlaneMode
FROM RANAP-IEs
```

ASN.1 code partly omitted

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- RELOCATION RESOURCE ALLOCATION ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- Relocation Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RelocationRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RelocationRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RelocationRequestExtensions} }                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RelocationRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-PermanentNAS-UE-ID          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE PermanentNAS-UE-ID            PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --                                      } |
    { ID id-Cause                   CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE Cause                 PRESENCE mandatory    } |
    { ID id-CN-DomainIndicator          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE CN-DomainIndicator            PRESENCE mandatory    } |
```

```
    { ID id-SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer
                          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE SourceRNC-ToTargetRNC-TransparentContainer PRESENCE mandatory    } |
    { ID id-RAB-SetupList-RelocReq          CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupList-RelocReq         PRESENCE mandatory     } |
    { ID id-IntegrityProtectionInformation      CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE IntegrityProtectionInformation         PRESENCE conditional
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --                                              } |
    { ID id-EncryptionInformation           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE EncryptionInformation          PRESENCE optional } |

    ...
}

RAB-SetupList-RelocReq                ::= RAB-IE-ContainerList { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-IEs} }

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq          CRITICALITY reject  TYPE RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq         PRESENCE mandatory     },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    nAS-SynchronisationIndicator    NAS-SynchronisationIndicator    OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is present if the relevant NAS information is provided by the CN --,
    nAS-BindingInformation              NAS-BindingInformation,
    rAB-Parameters                  RAB-Parameters,
    dataVolumeReportingIndication           DataVolumeReportingIndication   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is only present if available at the sending side --,
    userPlaneInformation                UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs} }              OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupItem-RelocReq-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

UserPlaneInformation ::= SEQUENCE {
    userPlaneMode                   UserPlaneMode,
    uP-ModeVersions                 UP-ModeVersions,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs} }                OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

UserPlaneInformation-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RelocationRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

next change

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB ASSIGNMENT ELEMENTARY PROCEDURE
--
-- **************************************************************

-- **************************************************************
--
-- RAB Assignment Request
--
-- **************************************************************

RAB-AssignmentRequest ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocolIEs         ProtocolIE-Container       { {RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs} },
    protocolExtensions      ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions} }              OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentRequestIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyList           CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyList          PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --                    } |
    { ID id-RAB-ReleaseList             CRITICALITY ignore  TYPE RAB-ReleaseList                PRESENCE conditional
    -- This group must be present at least when no other group is present, ie. at least one group must be present --                    },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyList                   ::= RAB-IE-ContainerPairList { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs} }

RAB-SetupOrModifyItem-IEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-IES-PAIR ::= {
    { ID id-RAB-SetupOrModifyItem           FIRST CRITICALITY  reject   FIRST TYPE  RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst
                            SECOND CRITICALITY ignore   SECOND TYPE RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond
                                                         PRESENCE mandatory  },
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst ::= SEQUENCE {
    rAB-ID                      RAB-ID,
    nAS-SynchronisationIndicator    NAS-SynchronisationIndicator    OPTIONAL
    -- This IE is present if the relevant NAS information is provided by the CN --,
    rAB-Parameters                  RAB-Parameters,
    userPlaneInformation                UserPlaneInformation,
    transportLayerAddress               TransportLayerAddress,
    iuTransportAssociation              IuTransportAssociation,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs} }              OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemFirst-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond ::= SEQUENCE {
    nAS-BindingInformation              NAS-BindingInformation,
```

```
    dataVolumeReportingIndication           DataVolumeReportingIndication   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber            DL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber            UL-GTP-PDU-SequenceNumber   OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    dl-N-PDU-SequenceNumber              DL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    ul-N-PDU-SequenceNumber              UL-N-PDU-SequenceNumber     OPTIONAL
    -- This IE, if applicable, is only present for RABs towards the PS domain --,
    iE-Extensions                   ProtocolExtensionContainer { {RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtIEs} }              OPTIONAL,
    ...
}

RAB-SetupOrModifyItemSecond-ExtIEs RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}

RAB-AssignmentRequestExtensions RANAP-PROTOCOL-EXTENSION ::= {
    ...
}
```

next change

9.3.4 Information Element Definitions

```
-- **************************************************************
--
-- Information Element Definitions
--
-- **************************************************************
```

ASN.1 code partly omitted

```
-- N

NAS-BindingInformation          ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE (2))

NAS-BroadcastInformation        ::= OCTET STRING

NAS-PDU                 ::= OCTET STRING

NAS-SynchronisationIndicator    ::= BIT STRING (SIZE (4))

NonSearchingIndication ::= ENUMERATED {
    non-searching,
    searching
}

NumberOfIuInstances         ::= INTEGER (1..2)

NumberOfSteps               ::= INTEGER (1..16)

-- O
```